anne 1890

Solid walnut frame
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only
Leather or suede seat with flange stitch

Not recommended for high-use areas.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27¾"	25⅝"	25"	29½"	-	12.5'	25 lbs	22.25'/1
419 mm	705 mm	651 mm	635 mm	749 mm	-	1.1 sqm	11.4 kg	.63 cu

List Price
4810

astra 4772

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the edge
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	80 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	36.4 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2808	2913	3298	3357	3415	3485	3543	3602	3648	3707	3777	3835	4232

astra 4774

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Chair features welt along the top edge

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
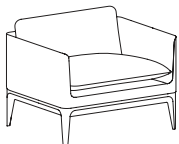
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for chair body
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	32⅞"	28¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds	85'	92 lbs	36.09'/1
422 mm	-	835 mm	718 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.9 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3142	3247	3632	3691	3749	3819	3877	3936	3982	4041	4111	4169	4566

atlantic 6262

Solid maple base
Upholstered

Semi-attached seat and back cushions with a welt perimeter. All other seams are top stitched.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat cushion and back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 59.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside arms, inside arms
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	35½"	29¾"	28"	6.5 yds	110.00'	100 lbs.	32.10'/1
445 mm	622 mm	902 mm	756 mm	711 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	.91cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3382	3512	3989	4061	4134	4220	4292	4365	4422	4495	4581	4654	5145

automatic 5730

Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Free-wheel swivel casters
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30 ½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
161 mm	-	800 mm	819 mm	768 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2174	2299	2758	2827	2897	2980	3049	3119	3174	3244	3327	3397	3869

automatic 5730W

Mobile chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Weight-activated resistant casters for hard floor applications
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2260	2385	2844	2913	2983	3066	3135	3205	3260	3330	3413	3483	3955

automatic 5731

Stationary chair with pull strap
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Pull strap is pre-sewn and installed during upholstery

Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
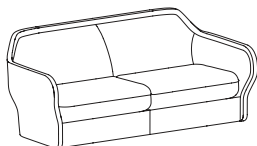
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for 1-5 pull straps or one leather for 1-5 pull straps
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq.ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	31½	32¾"	30½"	6.25 yds.	104.0'	77 lbs.	37.01'/1
439 mm	-	800 mm	832 mm	775 mm	5.8 m	9.7 sqm	35 kg	1.05 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2174	2299	2758	2827	2897	2980	3049	3119	3174	3244	3327	3397	3869

bardot 4742

Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
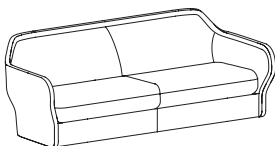C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL ® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	32"	34⅜ "	30"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	90 lbs.	36.09'/1
432 mm	575 mm	813 mm	873 mm	762 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	40.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4534	4749	5538	5657	5777	5920	6039	6159	6254	6374	6517	6637	7449

bardot 4745

Two-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
    yardage: 8.75 yds.   leather: 180.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	75"	34⅜ "	30"	16.5 yds.	290.0'	180 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	575 mm	1905 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.1 m	81.6 kg	26.9 sqm	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7612	7942	9152	9336	9519	9739	9922	10106	10252	10436	10656	10839	12086

bardot 4747

Three-seat
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Fabric must be non-railroaded

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and seat welt, inside back and arms, front panel
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 155.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell and rim
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 185.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for inner arm welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	22⅝"	87"	34⅜ "	30"	17.0 yds.	300.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
432 mm	575 mm	2210 mm	873 mm	762 mm	15.5 m	27.9 sqm	95.3 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9060	9400	10647	10836	11025	11252	11440	11629	11780	11969	12196	12385	13669

becca 1082

Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
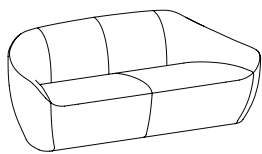   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 7½ yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	7.5 yds.	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
438 mm	137 mm	864 mm	819 mm	797 mm	6.9 m	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3209	3359	3909	3993	4076	4176	4259	4343	4409	4493	4593	4676	5243

becca 1082L

Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

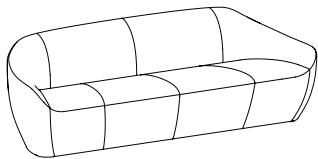Inside seat width: 21", Inside seat depth: 21"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	5⅜"	34"	32¼"	31⅜"	-	130.0'	91 lbs	36.09'/1
439 mm	138 mm	865 mm	819 mm	797 mm	-	12.1 sqm	41.3 kg	1.02 cu

COL
4411

becca 1085

Two-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 9.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
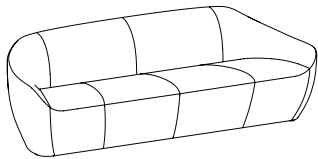   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5677	6887	7071	7254	7474	7657	7841	7987	8171	8391	8574	9821

becca 1085L

Two-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 66", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	84"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	178 lbs.	80.67'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2134 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	80.7 kg	2.3 cu.

COL
6459

becca 1087

Three-seat
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 9.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 15.0 yds. 5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅜"	31⅞"	31⅜"	16.5 yds.	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	15.1 m	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6684	7014	8224	8408	8591	8811	8994	9178	9324	9508	9728	9911	11158

becca 1087L

Three-seat
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Inside seat width: 80", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	98⅜"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	325.0'	223 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2505 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	30.2 sqm	101.2 kg	2.88 cu.

COL
7887

belmont 3401

Solid ash base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
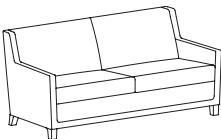
See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.25 yds   leather: 20 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	6.1 yds.	99.0'	106 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	48.1 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4205	4327	4775	4843	4910	4992	5059	5127	5181	5249	5331	5398	5859

belmont 3402

Polished stainless steel or powder coat base
Upholstered

Molded foam upper with plywood seat frame.

Inside seat width: 23½" (taken at the middle of the arms), Inside seat depth: 21⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the pruchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.25 yds.   leather: 20 sq. ft.
B) One fabric orleather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for addtional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24½"	34½"	35¾"	42¼"	6.1 yds.	99.0'	115 lbs.	44.01'/1
458 mm	623 mm	877 mm	908 mm	1080 mm	5.6 m	9.2 sqm	52.2 kg	1.25 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3844	3966	4414	4482	4549	4631	4698	4766	4820	4888	4970	5037	5498

sku

3 | 4 | 0 | 2

base finish

polished stainless steel standard

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH	satin white	GR	graphite	RD	black red
EC	ecru	BZ	bronze	BK	matte black
LA	latte	IG	iron grey		

blaine 6458

Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

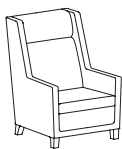See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 52.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½ "	29½"	31"	33"	6.8 yds.	120.0'	87 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	787 mm	838 mm	6.2 m	11.1 sqm	39.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2817	2953	3452	3528	3603	3694	3769	3845	3905	3981	4072	4147	4661

blaine 6465

Two-seat
Low back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 120.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	72"	31"	33"	11.25 yds.	200.0'	147.0 lbs.	100.22'/1
451 mm	572 mm	1829 mm	787 mm	838 mm	10.3 m	18.6 sqm	66.7 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4498	5323	5448	5573	5723	5848	5973	6073	6198	6348	6473	7323

blaine.02 6459

High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard along bottom edge of chair
High back with 8" x 23"w pillow secured with two snaps, non-reversible.

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
     yardage: 5.4 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
     yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 13.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.65 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	7.0 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3995	4148	4709	4794	4879	4981	5066	5151	5219	5304	5406	5491	6069

blaine.02 6460

High back
Solid maple base
Upholstered

Welt standard on bottom edge of chair

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat, inside back and front panel below seat cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and sides, inside arms, welt
     yardage: 5.4 yds.   leather: 72.9 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	22½"	29½"	35¼"	41½"	7.25 yds.	140.0'	90 lbs.	42.88'/1
451 mm	572 mm	749 mm	895 mm	1054 mm	6.6 m	13.0 sqm	40.8 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3723	3868	4400	4481	4561	4658	4738	4819	4883	4964	5061	5141	5689

bombom 1076

Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back cushion
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	73.0'	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	6.87 sqm	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3410	3500	3830	3880	3930	3990	4040	4090	4130	4180	4240	4290	4630

bombom 1076K

Self-return swivel
Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Sewn in welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and back cushion
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside shell
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.5 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
19¼"	30"	34¼"	30¼"	30"	4.5 yds	73.0'	79 lbs	35.18'/1
489 mm	762 mm	870 mm	768 mm	762 mm	4.15 m	6.87 sqm	35.8 kg	.97 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3577	3667	3997	4047	4097	4157	4207	4257	4297	4347	4407	4457	4797

canelle 4756

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3007	3077	3334	3373	3412	3459	3497	3536	3567	3606	3653	3692	3956

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 6

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH   satin white   IG   iron grey
GR   graphite   RD   black red
BZ   bronze   K   matte black

| | |

canelle 4756P

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	39⅜"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	72 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1000 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	32.7 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3007	3077	3334	3373	3412	3459	3497	3536	3567	3606	3653	3692	3956

sku

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH satin white   **IG** iron grey
GR graphite   **RD** black red
BZ bronze   **K**   matte black

| 4 | 7 | 5 | 6 | P |

---

canelle 4757M

Solid maple base
Upholstered

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3332	3402	3659	3698	3737	3784	3822	3861	3892	3931	3978	4017	4281

canelle 4757PM

Solid maple base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

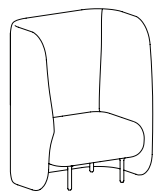See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
   yardage: 2.7 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3332	3402	3659	3698	3737	3784	3822	3861	3892	3931	3978	4017	4281

canelle 4757W

Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3472	3542	3799	3838	3877	3924	3962	4001	4032	4071	4118	4157	4421

canelle 4757PW

Solid walnut base
Upholstered
Pillow with topstitch

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

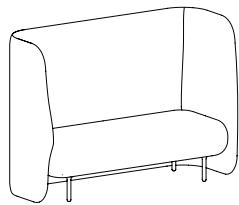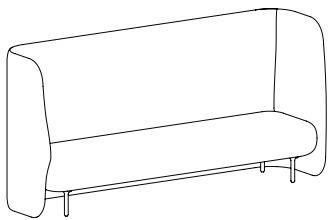See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides and inside arms
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	24"	31"	34"	41"	3.5 yds.	47.5'	49 lbs.	40.56'/1
432 mm	610 mm	787 mm	864 mm	1041 mm	3.2 m	4.4 sqm	22.2 kg	1.15 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3472	3542	3799	3838	3877	3924	3962	4001	4032	4071	4118	4157	4421

cantata 1202

Solid oak

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅛"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	-	-	28 lbs	21.35'/1
384 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	-	-	12.7 kg	.6 cu

List Price
1266

cantata 1203

Solid oak
Upholstered seat cushion

Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	25"	24½"	22⅞"	27⅞"	1 yd.	18.0'	28 lbs	21.35'/1
404 mm	635 mm	623 mm	583 mm	708 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	12.7 kg	.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1364	1384	1458	1469	1480	1493	1504	1516	1524	1536	1549	1560	1636

casino modular lounge

4971 - 4982 Casino Modular Lounge
Casino: a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of of configurations.

For complete information reference Casino in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

catherine 4750

Solid maple base
Upholstered

Exposed wood trim
Welt around perimeter of the wood trim
Height of arm: 21" at center

Available in all maple finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

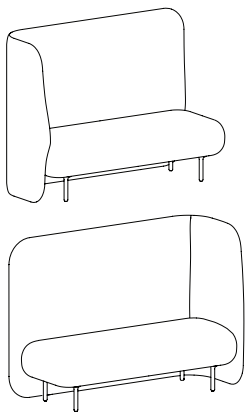See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat, inside back, inside arms and inside welt
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside and outside welt
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	21"	34⅞"	32¾"	29¼"	5.0 yds.	75.0'	60 lbs.	36.09'/1
387 mm	533 mm	886 mm	832 mm	743 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	27.2 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3591	3691	4058	4114	4169	4236	4291	4347	4391	4447	4514	4569	4947

chapelle 4875/4875B

One-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4874   **Polished aluminum legs**
4874B   **Matte black powder coat legs**

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 25", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.9 yds.   leather: 46.2 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 7.4 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	38"	28⅛"	47⅜"	11.2 yds.	-	161.5 lbs	45.12'/1
457 mm	-	965 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	10.3 m	-	73.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4501	5323	5447	5572	5721	5845	5970	6069	6194	6343	6468	7314

chapelle 4874/4874B

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered
4875   Polished aluminum legs
4875B   Matte black powder coat legs

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 57¼", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather alternative or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	68½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	205 lbs.	95.46'/1
457 mm	-	1740 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	92.9 kg	2.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5879	6169	7233	7394	7555	7748	7909	8071	8199	8361	8554	8715	9811

chapelle 4877/4877B

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Full wall
Upholstered

4877   **Polished aluminum legs**
4877B   **Matte black powder coat legs**

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 87",   Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather alternative or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 11.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	99¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	18.5 yds.	-	265 lbs.	134.13'/1
457 mm	-	2534 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	16.9 m	-	120.2 kg	3.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7892	8262	9619	9825	10030	10277	10482	10688	10852	11058	11305	11510	12908

chapelle 4885

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Open end
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat.

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞'

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 9.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65¾"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.5 yds.	-	200 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm		1670mm	714 mm	1203 mm	13.3 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5417	5707	6771	6932	7093	7286	7447	7609	7737	7899	8092	8253	9349

sku

4 | 8 | 8 | 5

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB   left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB   right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4887

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Open End
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
   yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	17.0 yds.	-	255 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2477 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	15.5 m	-	115.7 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7427	7767	9014	9203	9392	9619	9807	9996	10147	10336	10563	10752	12036

sku

4 | 8 | 8 | 7

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4895
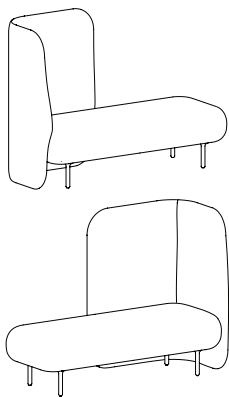
Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 60", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 5.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	65½"	28⅛"	47⅜"	10.5 yds.	-	220 lbs.	91.83'/1
457 mm	-	1664 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	9.6 m	-	99.8 kg	2.6 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4953	5163	5933	6050	6167	6307	6423	6540	6633	6750	6890	7007	7800

sku

4 | 8 | 9 | 5

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB   left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chapelle 4897
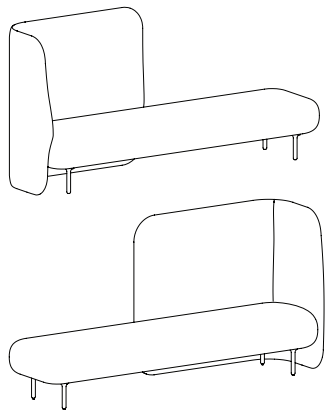
Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Half wall
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Shipped assembled
Standard with welt around seat

Inside seat width: 92", Inside seat depth: 22⅞"

Leather is approved for use only on seat. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
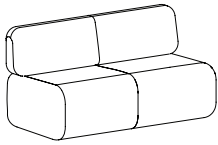
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for contrast welt
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	97¼"	28⅛"	47⅜"	14.0 yds.	-	220 lbs.	130.5'/1
457 mm	-	2470 mm	714 mm	1203 mm	12.8 m	-	99.8 kg	3.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6963	7243	8270	8426	8581	8768	8923	9079	9203	9359	9546	9701	10759

sku

| 4 | 8 | 9 | 7 |

leg finish

L   left wall facing, polished aluminum legs
LB   left wall facing, matte black powder coat legs
R   right wall facing, polished aluminum legs
RB right wall facing, matte black powder coat legs

chiara 4755

Self-return swivel
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
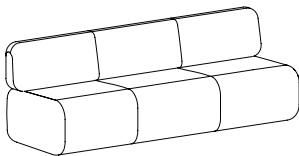
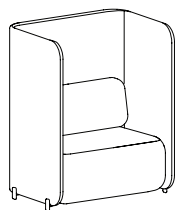See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
    yardage: 3.2 yds.   leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2481	2789	2836	2883	2939	2985	3032	3069	3116	3172	3219	3536

sku

4 | 7 | 5 | 5

powder coat finish

polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
WH   satin white   IG   iron grey
GR   graphite   RD   black red
BZ   bronze   K   matte black

chiara 4755W

Solid walnut base
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

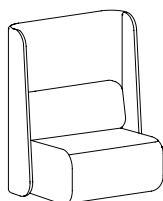See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 13.7 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
     yardage: 3.2 yds.   leather: 43.3 sq. ft.

Certain horizontal stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33"	29"	29½"	4.2 yds.	57.0'	54 lbs.	34.26'/1
419 mm	-	838 mm	737 mm	737 mm	3.8 m	5.3 sqm	24.5 kg	.97 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2855	2939	3247	3294	3341	3397	3443	3490	3527	3574	3630	3677	3994

cinema 4800
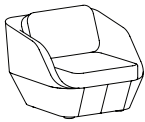
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

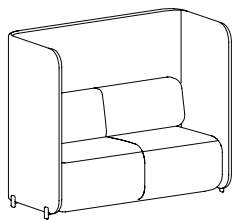See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
     yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside shell
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	23¼"	32½"	35⅝"	29"	6.5 yds.	125.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	591 mm	826 mm	905 mm	737 mm	5.9 m	11.6sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2567	2697	3174	3246	3319	3405	3477	3550	3607	3680	3766	3839	4330

cinema modular lounge

4818 - 4826 Cinema Modular Lounge
Cinema has modular seating comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information, reference Cinema in the lounge - modular section of the price list.

claire 4799

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and Level® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	27¼"	34⅜"	31"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	65 lbs.	36.09'/1
451 mm	-	692 mm	873 mm	787 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	29.5 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3405	3485	3779	3823	3868	3921	3965	4010	4045	4090	4143	4188	4490

code 2100

Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

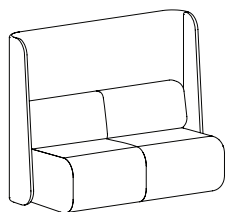See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	85.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
403 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	7.9 sqm	29.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	2094	2461	2517	2572	2639	2694	2750	2794	2850	2917	2972	3350

code 2105

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

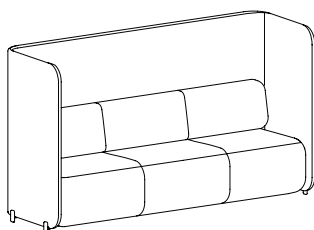See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	125.0'	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
403 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	11.6 sqm	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3487	3667	4327	4427	4527	4647	4747	4847	4927	5027	5147	5247	5927

code 2107

Three-seat
Standard seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

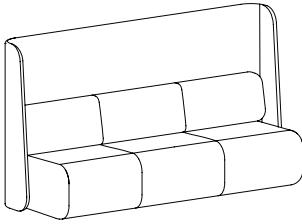See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 8.25 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15⅞"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	165.0'	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
403 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	15.3 sqm	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4313	4558	5457	5593	5729	5892	6028	6165	6273	6410	6573	6709	7635

code 2140

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

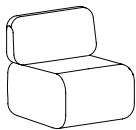See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4812	5114	6222	6390	6557	6759	6926	7094	7228	7396	7598	7765	8906

code 2130

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

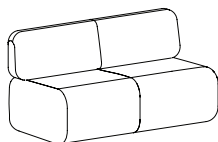See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4451	5559	5727	5894	6096	6263	6431	6565	6733	6935	7102	8243

code 2145

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

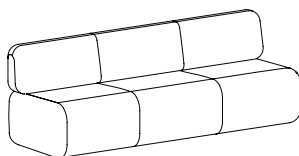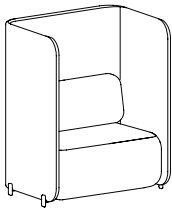See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6136	6552	8078	8309	8540	8817	9048	9280	9464	9696	9973	10204	11776

code 2135

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

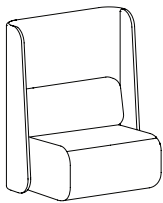See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	64"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5473	5889	7415	7646	7877	8154	8385	8617	8801	9033	9310	9541	11113

code 2147

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on wall.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

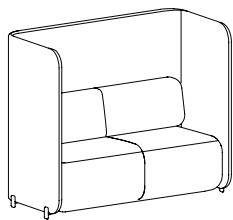See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8292	8837	10836	11139	11441	11805	12107	12410	12652	12955	13319	13621	15680

code 2137

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
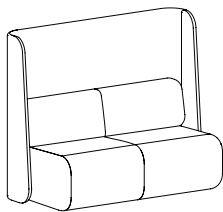
A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7627	8172	10171	10474	10776	11140	11442	11745	11987	12290	12654	12956	15015

code 2100C

Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	30"	29½"	29⅝"	5.0 yds.	85.0'	64 lbs.	35.16'/1
457 mm	-	762 mm	749 mm	752 mm	4.6 m	7.9 sqm	29.1 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	2094	2461	2517	2572	2639	2694	2750	2794	2850	2917	2972	3350

---

code 2105C

Two-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

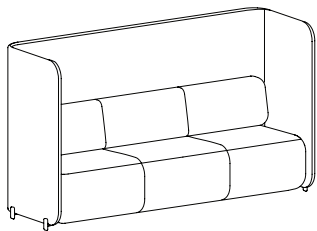See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	60"	29½"	29⅝"	9.0 yds.	125.0'	130 lbs.	68.33'/1
457 mm	-	1524 mm	749 mm	752 mm	8.2 m	11.6 sqm	59.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3487	3667	4327	4427	4527	4647	4747	4847	4927	5027	5147	5247	5927

---

code 2107C

Three-seat
Conference seat height
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

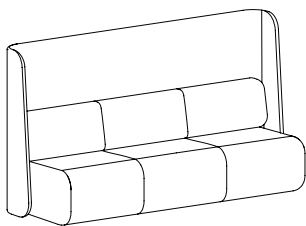See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 8.25 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM and additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	90"	29½"	29⅝"	12.25 yds.	165.0'	193 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	-	2286 mm	749 mm	752 mm	11.2 m	15.3 sqm	87.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4313	4558	5457	5593	5729	5892	6028	6165	6273	6410	6573	6709	7635

code 2140C

Single seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42½"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1080 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4812	5114	6222	6390	6557	6759	6926	7094	7228	7396	7598	7765	8906

code 2130C

Single-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	15.1 yds.	-	150 lbs.	59.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	13.8 m	-	68.2 kg	1.68 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4451	5559	5727	5894	6096	6263	6431	6565	6733	6935	7102	8243

code 2145C

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Standard Wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64½"	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6136	6552	8078	8309	8540	8817	9048	9280	9464	9696	9973	10204	11776

code 2135C

Two-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	64	31"	52¾"	20.8 yds.	-	246 lbs.	88.21'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1638 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	19.0 m	-	111.6 kg	2.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5473	5889	7415	7646	7877	8154	8385	8617	8801	9033	9310	9541	11113

code 2147C

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference Seat height
Standard wall
Polished cast aluminum feet
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

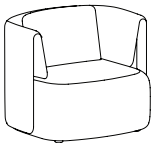See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94½"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2400 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8292	8837	10836	11139	11441	11805	12107	12410	12652	12955	13319	13621	15680

code 2137C

Three-seat with attached privacy wall
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Concealed legs
Fully upholstered

Privacy wall on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Shipped assembled

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

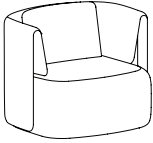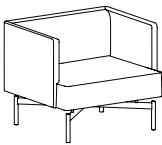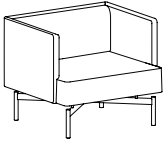See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 16.4 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	94"	31"	52¾"	27.25 yds.	-	316 lbs.	126.88'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2388 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	24.9 m	-	143.6 kg	3.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7627	8172	10171	10474	10776	11140	11442	11745	11987	12290	12654	12956	15015

code modular privacy lounge

2160 - 2197 Code Modular Privacy Lounge
Code Modular Privacy Lounge: A system of modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations.

For complete information reference Code Modular Privacy Lounge in the lounge modular section of the price list.

cp.1 6501/6501B

Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

6501   **Polished stainless steel base**
6501B   **Brushed stainless steel base**

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede, or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm	-	686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM FELT/COATED FABRICS	COL LEATHER/SUEDE	BERNHARDT TEXTILES FELT
3448	3522	4082

cp.1 6501K

Matte black powder coat base
Loop stitch cording
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference CP.1/ Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

All Bernhardt Textiles leathers are suitable for application on this product. Firm, non-flexible leathers are not recommended. Available in leather, coated fabrics, suede or felt only.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"		27"	33¼"	28½"	3.7 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
416 mm		686 mm	845 mm	724 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM FELT/COATED FABRICS	COL LEATHER/SUEDE	BERNHARDT TEXTILES FELT
3757	3831	4391

cp.2 6502/6502B

Upholstered

6502   **Polished stainless steel base**
6502B   **Brushed stainless steel base**

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2544	2619	2894	2936	2978	3028	3069	3111	3144	3186	3236	3278	3561

cp.2 6502K

Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

Small horizontal or two-way patterns are not recommended.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	26½"	33⅛"	28¾"	3.75 yds.	50.0'	45 lbs.	21.82'/1
6 mm	-	673 mm	841 mm	730 mm	3.4 m	4.6 sqm	20.4 kg	.62 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2852	2927	3202	3244	3286	3336	3377	3419	3452	3494	3544	3586	3869

cup 1960-12

Chrome or black powder coat frame
Upholstered polyethylene shell

Available in Plank approved textiles only.

Available with standard or felt glides.

ANSI/BIFMA certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	-	25¼"	26¾"	28"	1.0 yd	13.0'	26 lbs.	15.875'/1
400 mm	-	642 mm	680 mm	712 mm	.91 m	1.2 sqm	11.8 kg	.45 cu.

COM/GRP1	GRP2	GRP3	GRP4	GRP5
1576	1657	1727	1866	1912

sku	seat shell color	frame finish	fabric	glides
	01 black	01 black	COM/GRP1	ST standard
	02 white	CH chrome	GRP2	FT felt
			GRP3	
			GRP4	
			GRP5	
1 9 6 0 - 1 2				

diego 5682/5682C

Mobile chair with tab pull
Fully upholstered

5682   **Weight-activated, self-Locking casters**
5682C   **Standard casters**

Standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric for 1-20 tab pulls or one leather for 1-15 tab pulls
    yardage: 0.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3457	3567	3971	4032	4093	4166	4227	4289	4337	4399	4472	4533	4949

diego 5683

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt
Non-marring glides

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and base panels
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

Thin leather and thin coated fabrics are not suitable for application on this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅛"	-	32¼"	31⅞"	30½"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	83 lbs.	36.09'/1
406 mm	-	819 mm	810 mm	775 mm	5.0 m	9.29 sqm	37.6 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3156	3266	3670	3731	3792	3865	3926	3988	4036	4098	4171	4232	4648

elio 4862

Stationary
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50 sq.ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
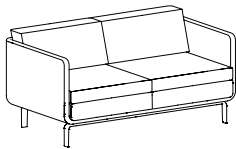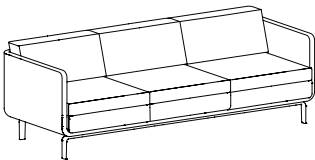   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	110 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	49.9 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3704	4291	4380	4469	4576	4664	4753	4824	4913	5020	5109	5713

B E R N H A R D T | **d e s i g n**

---

elio 4864

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Flange detail around front arm

Inside seat depth: 18½", Inside seat width: 24¼", Seat height at center: 17"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
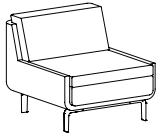
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back and arm
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for pillow
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	28½"	35¼"	31"	29½"	8.0 yds	132.0'	122 lbs	36.09'/1
425 mm	724 mm	895 mm	787 mm	749 mm	7.3 m	12.3 sqm	55.5 kg	1.02 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3877	4037	4624	4713	4802	4909	4997	5086	5157	5246	5353	5442	6046

---

finale 6510L/6510BL

Upholstered

6510L   Polished stainless steel base
6510BL Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
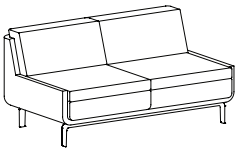
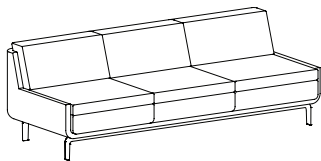See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede or felt for shell.
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3097	3217	3657	3724	3791	3871	3937	4004	4057	4124	4204	4271	4724

finale 6510KL

Matte black powder coat base
Upholstered

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

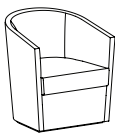SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	32⅝"	28¼"	27½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	92 lbs.	36.08'/1
419 mm	699 mm	829 mm	718 mm	699 m	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	41.7 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3405	3525	3965	4032	4099	4179	4245	4312	4365	4432	4512	4579	5032

finale 6517L/6517BL
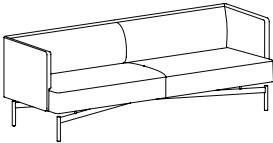
Three-seat
Upholstered

6517L   Polished stainless steel base
6517BL   Brushed stainless steel base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

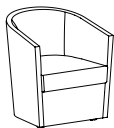See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
   yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5417	5622	6374	6488	6602	6739	6852	6966	7057	7171	7308	7422	8196

finale 6517KL
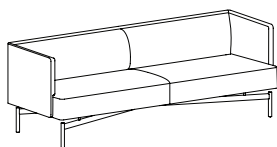
Three-seat
Upholstered
Matte black powder coat base

A loop stitch cording traces the perimeter of the chair. Contrasting thread options are available. For thread color options reference Finale/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

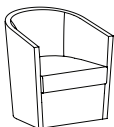See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

Chair interior back pads, arm pads, and seat are available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles.

A) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for inside back, inside arms, seat and front panel.
   yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.

Sofa shell is available in any approved COM, COL or Bernhardt Textiles
B) One fabric, leather, suede, or felt for shell.
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and condition for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	27½"	80"	28¼"	27½"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	190 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	699 mm	2032 mm	718 mm	699 m	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	86.2 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5879	6084	6836	6950	7064	7201	7314	7428	7519	7633	7770	7884	8658

gaia 2202

High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	654 mm	790 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3590	3736	4272	4353	4434	4531	4612	4694	4758	4840	4937	5018	5570

gaia 2205

Two-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 6.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5974	6244	7234	7384	7534	7714	7864	8014	8134	8284	8464	8614	9634

gaia 2207

Three-seat
High arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 8.1 yds.   leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7961	8313	9604	9800	9995	10230	10425	10621	10777	10973	11208	11403	12733

gaia 2302

Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 84.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	31⅛"	33"	29½"	7.3 yds.	132.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	445 mm	791 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.7 m	12.3 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3590	3736	4272	4353	4434	4531	4612	4694	4758	4840	4937	5018	5570

gaia 2305

Two-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 6.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	59⅛"	33"	29½"	13.5 yds.	270.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1502 mm	838 mm	749 mm	12.3 m	25.1 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5974	6244	7234	7384	7534	7714	7864	8014	8134	8284	8464	8614	9634

gaia 2307

Three-seat
Low arm
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
    yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 8.1 yds.   leather: 132.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	87¼"	33"	29½"	17.6 yds.	336.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2216 mm	838 mm	749 mm	16.1 m	31.2 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7961	8313	9604	9800	9995	10230	10425	10621	10777	10973	11208	11403	12733

gaia modular lounge

2215-2291 Gaia Modular Lounge
Reference Gaia in the lounge - modular section of the price list for complete information on coordinating sectional components.

glasgow 6492

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2248	2348	2715	2771	2826	2893	2948	3004	3048	3104	3171	3226	3604

glasgow 6493

Chair with casters
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	65 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	29.5 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2400	2500	2867	2923	2978	3045	3100	3156	3200	3256	3323	3378	3756

glasgow 6494

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 32.4 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back, sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 56.7 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25½"	27⅜"	25⅝"	30⅛"	5.0 yds	75.0'	71 lbs	22.69'/1
435 mm	648 mm	695 mm	651 mm	765 mm	4.6 m	7.0 sqm	32.2 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2635	2735	3102	3158	3213	3280	3335	3391	3435	3491	3558	3613	3991

harper 1889
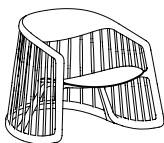
Cherry frame with maple tapered spindles

Available in a natural clear coat finish only
Flange stitched seat pad
Available in leather or suede only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¾"	24½"	29"	31¾"	27"	-	12.5'	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
400 mm	622 mm	737 mm	806 mm	686 mm	-	1.2 sqm	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

COL
4956

ibis 1095/1095K
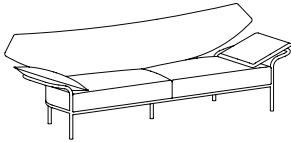
Two-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1095   Polished stainless steel base
1095K   Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	92"	26½"	31"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2337 mm	673 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	90.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7509	7669	8256	8345	8434	8541	8629	8718	8789	8878	8985	9074	9678

ibis 1097/1097K
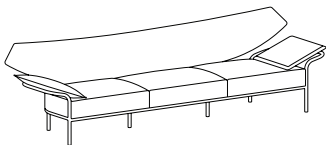
Three-seat
1" tubular stainless steel frame
Upholstered

1097   Polished stainless steel base
1097K   Matte black powder coat base

Attached pillows
Saddle stitch detail on seat back
Two inner support legs

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	22¼"	108"	26½"	31"	9.0 yds.	145.0'	210 lbs.	97.96'/1
406 mm	565 mm	2743 mm	673 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.47 sqm	95.3 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9763	9943	10603	10703	10803	10923	11023	11123	11203	11303	11423	11523	12203

item modular lounge

5900L - 5905 Item Modular Lounge
Item: A modular seating collection that creates free designs that twist, rise and fall creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights.

For complete information reference Item in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

jackson 4680

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2288	2408	2848	2915	2982	3062	3128	3195	3248	3315	3395	3462	3915

jackson 4680 left hand tablet

Stationary chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
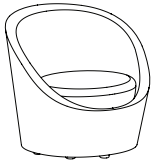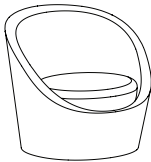
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2746	2866	3306	3373	3440	3520	3586	3653	3706	3773	3853	3920	4373

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 0 | L

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4680 right hand tablet

Stationary chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Non-marring glides
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm.Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2746	2866	3306	3373	3440	3520	3586	3653	3706	3773	3853	3920	4373

sku

| 4 | 6 | 8 | 0 | R |

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	29½"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2432	2552	2992	3059	3126	3206	3272	3339	3392	3459	3539	3606	4059

jackson 4681 left hand tablet
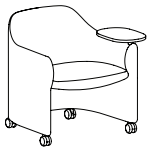
Mobile chair with left hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2890	3010	3450	3517	3584	3664	3730	3797	3850	3917	3997	4064	4517

sku

| 4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | L |

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

jackson 4681 right hand tablet

Mobile chair with right hand tablet
Fully upholstered

Casters
Standard with welt around the perimeter

Inside seat width: 22¼", Inside seat depth: 21¼", Inside arm height: 6½", Tablet height from floor: 26⅜"

Oblong tablet 10¼"w x 15"d x¾" thick. 360° rotation around center of arm. Tablet is designed for light weight use and is not recommended for high use areas. Dimensions include tablet arm in user position. Maximum rotation dimensions: 34"d, 35⅛"w.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.
D) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	24¾"	32⅝"	27¼"	30⅜"	6 yds.	108.0'	80.0 lbs.	36.09'/1
458 mm	629 mm	750 mm	693 mm	772 mm	5.5 m	10.0 sqm	36.3 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2890	3010	3450	3517	3584	3664	3730	3797	3850	3917	3997	4064	4517

sku

4 | 6 | 8 | 1 | R

laminate finish

WH   #671 designer white laminate, wilsonart D354-60 matte finish
RC   #685 raw chestnut laminate, wilsonart 7975k-12 soft grain finish
WT   #680 walnut heights laminate, wilsonart 7965k-12 soft grain finish

land 1100-00
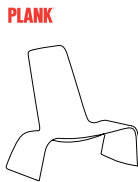
PLANK

Molded polyethylene rotational shell

Indoor and outdoor use

Available with standard or felt glides.

ANSI/BIFMA certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	44⅛"	32⅝"	40⅛"	-	-	47 lbs.	41'/1
381 mm	-	1121 mm	829 mm	1020 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.17 cu.

List Price
1414

sku	frame finish				glides	
	01 black	**20** signal grey			**ST** standard	
	02 white	**28** basalt grey			**FT** felt	
	03 traffic red					
	06 yellow green					

1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0

land 1150-00

PLANK

Fully upholstered

Injected polyurethane foam over molded polyethylene shell.

Available in Plank approved textiles only.

Available with standard or felt glides.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	44⅛"	32⅝"	40⅛"	4.0 yds	90.0'	62 lbs.	41'/1
381 mm	-	1121 mm	829 mm	1020 mm	3.7 m	8.4 sqm	28.1 kg	1.17 cu.

COM/GRP1	GRP2	GRP3	GRP4	GRP5
3790	4042	4294	4557	6639

sku	fabric	glides
	COM/GRP1	**ST** standard
	GRP2	**FT** felt
	GRP3	
	GRP4	
	GRP5	

1 | 1 | 5 | 0 | - | 0 | 0

land 1050-00

PLANK

Ottoman
Molded polyethylene rotational shell

Indoor and outdoor use

Available with standard or felt glides.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	29⅛"	17⅜"	15"	-	-	25 lbs.	7.125'/1
381 mm	-	740 mm	442 mm	381 mm	-	-	11.3 kg	.21 cu.

List Price
670

sku	frame finish				glides	
	01	black	**20**	signal grey	**ST**	standard
	02	white	**28**	basalt grey	**FT**	felt
	03	traffic red				
	06	yellow green				

1 0 5 0 - 0 0

lily 3302

Stationary
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2480	2585	2970	3029	3087	3157	3215	3274	3320	3379	3449	3507	3904

lily 3303

Fully upholstered

Casters

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¼"	-	30⅞"	30"	28⅝"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	64 lbs.	22.68'/1
413 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	727 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	29.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2632	2737	3122	3181	3239	3309	3367	3426	3472	3531	3601	3659	4056

lily 3304

Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Felt and leather applications will have saddle stitch detail on the outside back side seams. All other fabric and leather alternative applications will have concealed zippers in the outside back side seams.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and arms, outside back and sides, and front panel
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	-	30⅞"	30"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	80.0'	76 lbs.	22.68'/1
416 mm	-	784 mm	762 mm	730 mm	4.8 m	7.4 sqm	34.5 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2855	2960	3345	3404	3462	3532	3590	3649	3695	3754	3824	3882	4279

lilypad 3306RB
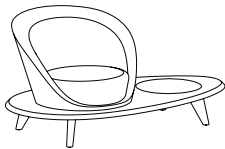
Self-return swivel
Left lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered Seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge.

A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in Lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5708	5803	6152	6205	6257	6321	6373	6426	6468	6521	6585	6637	6996

lilypad 3307LB
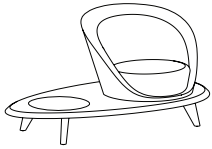
Self-return Swivel
Righ lounge facing
Walnut platform
Silestone® insert
Upholstered seat

Upholstered seat installed on a 7"h solid walnut platform with bevel edge. A 16" diameter, ¾"h Silestone® insert in lagoon (light grey) rests flush with platform.

Upholstered seat dimensions: Seat Width 30⅞" - 784 mm, Seat Depth 29⅞" - 759 mm

Available in all walnut finishes except for LV8. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Glides for hardsurface flooring are available by special request.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
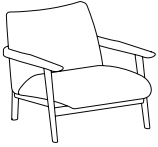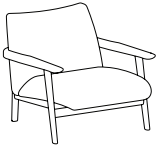
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and sides, inside arms and front panel
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 68.0 sq. ft.

See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	60"	33"	29"	4.75 yds.	80.0'	132 lbs.	68.33'/1
406 mm	-	1524 mm	838 mm	737 mm	4.3 m	7.4 sqm	59.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5708	5803	6152	6205	6257	6321	6373	6426	6468	6521	6585	6637	6996

loft 2401

Solid walnut
Available in natural oiled LV8 finish only

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15"	-	27½"	29½"	27¾"	-	-	47 lbs.	36.09'/1
381 mm	-	699 mm	745 mm	705 mm	-	-	21.3 kg	1.04 cu.

List Price
3790

mellow
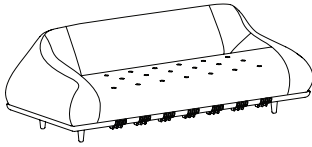
Upholstered

Three-seat
Natural maple finish base and buttons

5047	Red Fabric. White Cam Cleats. Natural Nylon Cord.
5048	Black Fabric. Black Cam Cleats. Black Nylon Cord

Three-seat
Black maple finish base and buttons

5049	Black fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord
5050	Taupe fabric, Black cam cleats, Black nylon cord

Memory foam seat. Natural or black nylon cord attaches to buttons in the seat which can be adjusted to modify the seat tufting. Grooves in the base and self-locking cam cleats hold the nylon cord in place. Maple base and buttons in natural maple (NAT) or black (BLK) finishes exclusive to Mellow.

Available in Bernhardt Textiles Red Océane fabric 3491-006, Black Océane fabric 3491-001 or Taupe Océane fabric 3491-002. Available only in the fabric and finish combinations noted. List price includes fabric.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅝"	-	87½"	38⅞"	30⅝"	-	-	250 lbs.	100.22'
422 mm	-	2223 mm	987 mm	778 mm	-	-	113.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM
13149

mirador modular lounge

8010 - 8045 Mirador Modular Lounge
Mirador: Modular seating collection comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Mirador in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

mitt 5720

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered
Standard stitch with handle

Standard stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2738	2828	3158	3208	3258	3318	3368	3418	3458	3508	3568	3618	3958

mitt 5720L

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitch with handle
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specification: The thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options. The same thread color will be used for the chair and handle.

Standard handle is the same fabric or leather as the chair. Yardage for the handle is included in yardage requirements.

The contrasting handle is a different fabric or leather than the chair. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

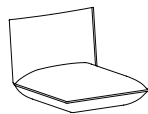See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for chair
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 57 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 1 - 5 handles
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3080	3170	3500	3550	3600	3660	3710	3760	3800	3850	3910	3960	4300

mitt 5721

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Standard stitch
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2485	2575	2905	2955	3005	3065	3115	3165	3205	3255	3315	3365	3705

mitt 5721L

Mobile chair
Fully upholstered

Loop master stitched
Four weight-activated self-locking casters

Loop Master Stitch Specifications: Thread color must be specified. Reference Mitt/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	33½"	33½"	32"	4.5 yds.	57.0'	64 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	851 mm	851 mm	813 mm	4.1 m	5.3 sqm	29.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2823	2913	3243	3293	3343	3403	3453	3503	3543	3593	3653	3703	4043

neighborhood modular lounge

6019 - 6049 Neighborhood Modular Lounge
Neighborhood : Modular seating and table collection comprised of 39 thirty-nine unique modules used interchangeably within a category to create an unlimited number of configurations.

For complete information reference Neighborhood in the lounge/modular section of the price list.

nico 8255
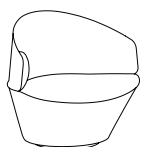
Self-return swivel
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 26¾", Inside seat depth: 22¼"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside back and seat
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for outside seat
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

Fabric must be railroaded. Certain stripes, plaids or fabrics with little stretch are not suitable for this product.

SCS Indoor Advantage® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅛"	25¾"	35¼"	32⅛"	31"	6.75 yds	111.0'	95 lbs.	36.09/1
435 mm	654 mm	897 mm	814 mm	787 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	43.1 kg.	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4023	4158	4653	4728	4803	4893	4968	5043	5103	5178	5268	5343	5853

oslo 2405
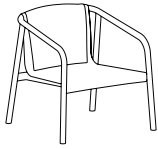
Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Back cushion

Back cushion connects with two buttons

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back cushion:
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for 2 buttons
    yardage: .25 yds.   leather: .5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	24¼"	28¼"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
394 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3248	3308	3528	3562	3595	3635	3668	3702	3728	3762	3802	3835	4062

oslo.02 2405A

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered
Channeled, quilted pad

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for channeled, quilted pad
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 24.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	24¼"	28½"	28"	28¾"	3.0 yds.	45.0'	38 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	616 mm	724 mm	711 mm	730 mm	2.7 m	4.2 sqm	17.3 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3248	3308	3528	3562	3595	3635	3668	3702	3728	3762	3802	3835	4062

pedersen 1111

Oak Veneer
Chrome or powder coat base
Available in all oak finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"		32"	31"	30"			36 lbs.	36.08'/1
387 mm	-	813 mm	791 mm	762 mm	-	-	16.4 kg	1.02 cu.

List Price
2554

sku

1 | 1 | 1 | 1

base finish

P   chrome standard

finish upcharge $150
C   copper chrome
H   black chrome

---

pedersen 1112

Walnut Veneer
Chrome or powder coat base

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15¼"	-	32"	31⅛"	30"	-	-	36 lbs.	36.08'/1
387 mm	-	813 mm	791 mm	762 mm	-	-	16.4 kg	1.02 cu.

List Price
2977

sku

1 | 1 | 1 | 2

base finish

P   polished chrome standard

finish upcharge $150
C   cooper chrome
H   black chrome

prelude 5604

Stationary chair
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼"   Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
   yardage: 4.1 yds.   leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	34¾"	31¼"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	883 mm	794 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2700	2837	3340	3416	3492	3583	3659	3736	3796	3873	3964	4040	4558

prelude 5605

Swivel chair
Fully upholstered

Inside seat width: 27¼"   Inside seat depth: 22⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
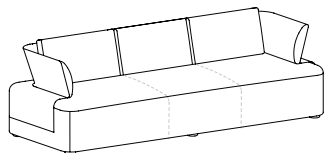
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
   yardage: 4.1 yds.   leather: 66.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17⅜"	23"	34¾"	31¼"	32⅞"	6.85 yds	110.0'	100 lbs	37.96'/1
441 mm	584 mm	883 mm	794 mm	835 mm	6.3 m	10.2 sqm	45.4 kg	1.07 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3000	3137	3640	3716	3792	3883	3959	4036	4096	4173	4264	4340	4858

ravel 6170A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3536	3621	3933	3980	4028	4084	4131	4179	4216	4264	4320	4368	4689

ravel 6170W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	35"	34"	30⅝"	4.25 yds.	69.0'	83 lbs.	36.09/1
439 mm	553 mm	889 mm	864 mm	778 mm	3.9 m	6.5 sqm	37.7 kg	1.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4056	4141	4453	4500	4548	4604	4651	4699	4736	4784	4840	4888	5209

ravel 6177A

Solid ash frame
Upholstered

Available in all ash finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17 ¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
553 mm	439 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8216	8451	9313	9444	9574	9731	9861	9992	10096	10227	10384	10514	11402

ravel 6177W

Solid walnut frame
Upholstered

Available in all walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	21¾"	98"	34"	30⅝"	11.75 yds.	191.0'	225 lbs.	101.65/1
439 mm	553 mm	2490 mm	864 mm	778 mm	10.75 m	17.8 sqm	102.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9256	9491	10353	10484	10614	10771	10901	11032	11136	11267	11424	11554	12442

rkc 3305

Lounge chair
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Gray non-marring glides

Inside seat width: 30"   Inside seat depth: 23¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
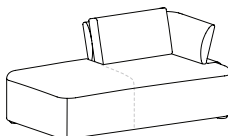
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 20.25 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside and outside back
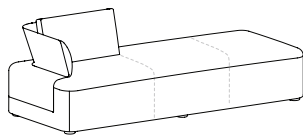   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 54.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¼"	-	34½"	33¾"	40"	5.5 yds	74.25'	100 lbs	46.29'/1
438 mm	-	870 mm	857 mm	1016 mm	5.02 m	6.9 sqm	45.4 kg	1.31 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3000	3110	3514	3575	3636	3709	3770	3832	3880	3942	4015	4076	4492

sku

3 | 3 | 0 | 5

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $100

WH	satin white	**GR**	graphite	**SG**	sage green
EC	ecru	**BZ**	bronze	**RD**	black red
LA	latte	**IG**	iron grey	**BK**	matte black

vika 4700

Self-return swivel
Polished stainless steel 4-star base
Upholstered seat and back

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
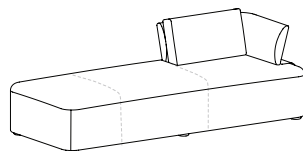
See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inner seat
     yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outer shell
     yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
13⅞	-	33"	33⅜"	34"	4.1 yds.	60.0'	73 lbs.	36.09'/1
352 mm	-	838 mm	848 mm	864 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	33.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4743	4825	5126	5172	5217	5272	5317	5363	5399	5445	5500	5545	5855

zip 5870B

Fully upholstered with handle

Leather handle
Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24" (610 mm)

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	30½	34"	25½"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	49 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	775 mm	864 mm	648 mm	4.4 m	7.2 sqm	22.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1860	1956	2308	2362	2415	2479	2532	2586	2628	2682	2746	2799	3162

sku

handle

L   black belting
R   brown belting

| 5 | 8 | 7 | 0 | B |

zip 5870C

Fully upholstered with handle

Fabric or leather handle
Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

Contrasting Handle Specification: Handle is a different fabric or leather. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply.
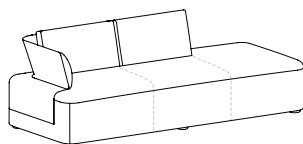
See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for body
　　yardage: 4.8 yds.　　　leather: 78.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for 1-20 handles or leather for 1-45 handles
　　yardage: 1.0 yds.　　　leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	30½	34"	25½"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	49 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	775 mm	864 mm	648 mm	4.4 m	7.2 sqm	22.3 kg	36.08'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2091	2187	2539	2593	2646	2710	2763	2817	2859	2913	2977	3030	3393

sku

| 5 | 8 | 7 | 0 | C |

handle

| **M** | fabric |
| **L** | leather |

zip 5871B

Corner seat with handle
Fully upholstered

Leather handle
Flange stitich
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	34"	34"	25½"	6.5 yds.	110.0'	67 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	864 mm	864 mm	648 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	30.5 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2478	2608	3085	3157	3230	3316	3388	3461	3518	3591	3677	3750	4241

sku

5 | 8 | 7 | 1 | B

handle

L   black belting
R   brown belting

zip 5871C

Corner seat
Fully upholstered

Fabric or leather handle
Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

Contrasting Handle Specification: Handle is a different fabric or leather. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply.
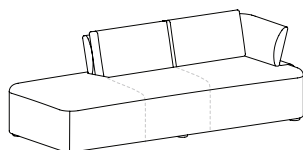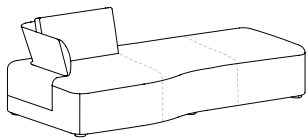
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 1 10.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for 1-20 handles or leather for 1-45 handles
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	34"	34"	25½"	6.5 yds.	110.0'	67 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	864 mm	864 mm	648 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	30.5 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2711	2841	3318	3390	3463	3549	3621	3694	3751	3824	3910	3983	4474

sku

5 | 8 | 7 | 1 | C

handle

M   fabric handle
L   leather handle

Alloro Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Alloro is a modular seating system comprised of 35 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include sofas or modular sectionals along with straight and flared fronts.

Alloro backs are constructed of fiberglass and come standard with an attached back cushion. Alloro modules are available with contrasting fabric options, please see pricing pages for details.

Alloro is fully upholstered with 2¼" diameter non-marring adjustable glide. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module.

Alloro is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.

34" Straight, 40⅜" Flair
21½" Straight, 27¾" Flair
27¼"
25⅞"
17½"
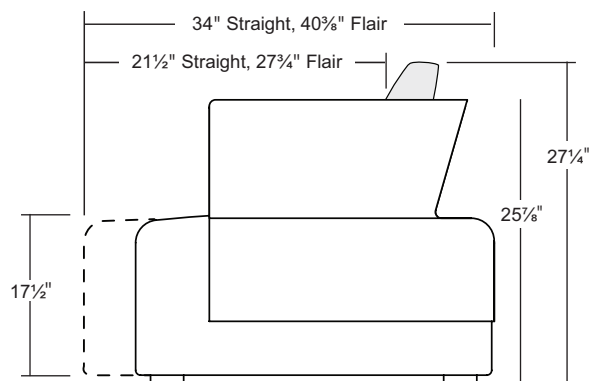
Side view of sku 4F37SX
2¼" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Alloro Connecting

Alloro modular units connect together either on the end, on both sides or on the corner. The price list uses grey areas within the product illustrations to indicate the connecting areas of each unit. To the right is a sample illustration indicating the connecting areas for the products shown.
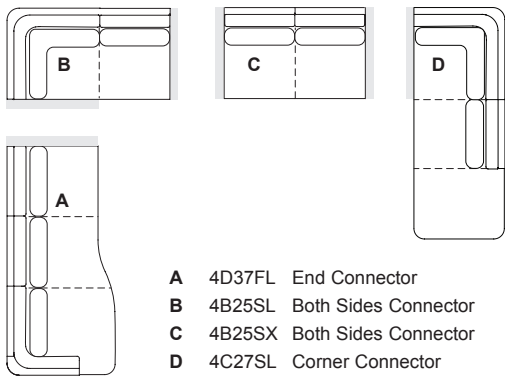
A	4D37FL	End Connector
B	4B25SL	Both Sides Connector
C	4B25SX	Both Sides Connector
D	4C27SL	Corner Connector
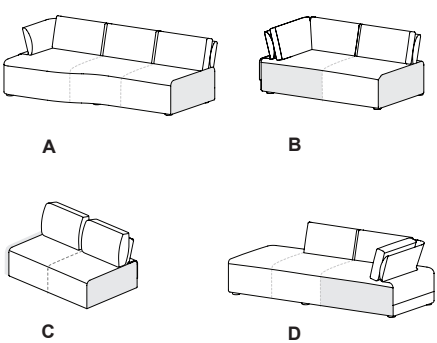
Alloro Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku　Description

1

120"　87"

4D37FL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4C27SL Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

2

120"　87"

4D37SL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4C27SL Three-seat Corner Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.

3

147"　120"

4D37FL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Flared Front.
4B25SL Two-seat Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37FR Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Flared Front.

4

173¼"　34"

4D37SL Three-seat End Connector. Left Arm Facing. Straight Front.
4D37SR Three-seat End Connector. Right Arm Facing. Straight Front.
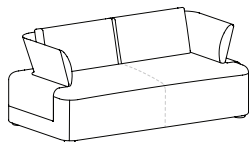
Freestanding modules

alloro 4F25SX

Two-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

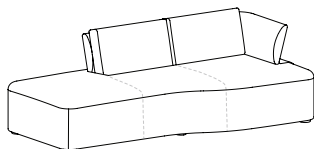See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	66½"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	236.0'	205 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1690 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	93.0 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7176	7466	8530	8691	8852	9045	9206	9368	9496	9658	9851	10012	11108

alloro 4F37SX

Three-seat freestanding
Straight front module
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
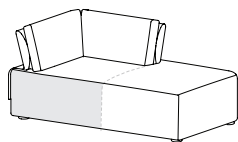
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	321.0'	290 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	30.0 sqm	132 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8424	8824	10291	10513	10736	11002	11224	11447	11624	11847	12113	12336	13847

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F37FL
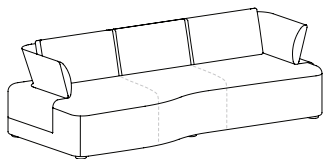
**Three-seat freestanding
Left side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
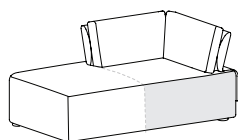
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8632	9048	10574	10805	11036	11313	11544	11776	11960	12192	12469	12700	14272

---

alloro 4F37FR
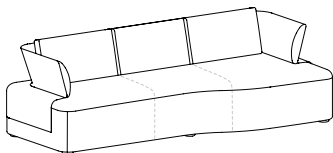
**Three-seat freestanding
Right side flared front module
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

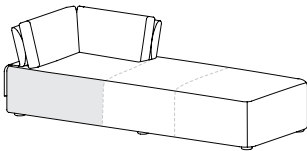See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	93⅛"	40⅜"	27¼"	20.8 yds.	333.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2340 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	19.0 m	31.0 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
8632	9048	10574	10805	11036	11313	11544	11776	11960	12192	12469	12700	14272

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F15SL

Two-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
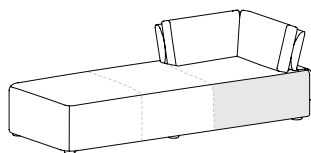
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5616	5816	6550	6661	6772	6905	7016	7128	7216	7328	7461	7572	8328

alloro 4F15SR

Two-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
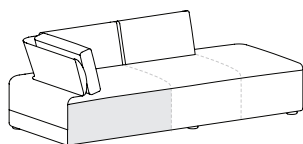
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	59⅝"	34"	27¼"	10.0 yds.	161.0'	203 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1515 mm	864 mm	690 mm	9.2 m	15.0 sqm	92.1 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5616	5816	6550	6661	6772	6905	7016	7128	7216	7328	7461	7572	8328

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F17SL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
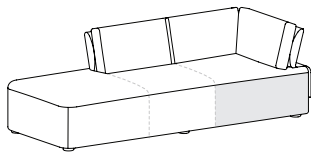   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6136	6376	7256	7390	7523	7683	7816	7950	8056	8190	8350	8483	9390

alloro 4F17SR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
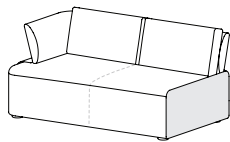
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	12.0 yds.	194.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	18.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6136	6376	7256	7390	7523	7683	7816	7950	8056	8190	8350	8483	9390

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F27SL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Straight front.
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
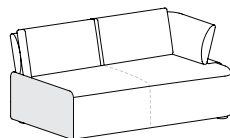
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6864	7164	8264	8431	8598	8798	8964	9131	9264	9431	9631	9798	10931

alloro 4F27SR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

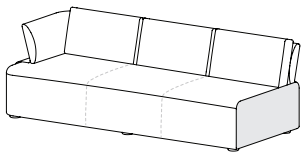See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 106.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditons for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86"	34"	27¼"	15.0 yds.	244.0'	257 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2185 mm	864 mm	690 mm	14.0 m	23.0 sqm	116.6 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6864	7164	8264	8431	8598	8798	8964	9131	9264	9431	9631	9798	10931

Freestanding modules

alloro 4F17FL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
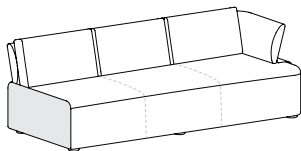
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environment information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6344	6600	7539	7681	7824	7994	8136	8279	8392	8535	8705	8848	9815

alloro 4F17FR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
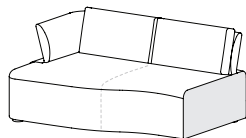
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 36.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	12.8 yds.	207.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	19.3 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6344	6600	7539	7681	7824	7994	8136	8279	8392	8535	8705	8848	9815

Freestanding modules

---

alloro 4F27FL

Three-seat freestanding
Left arm facing open module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
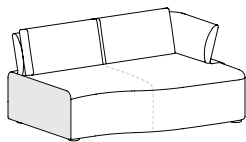
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.25 yds   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7072	7398	8594	8775	8956	9173	9354	9536	9680	9862	10079	10260	11492

---

alloro 4F27FR

Three-seat freestanding
Right arm facing open module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 27¾"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
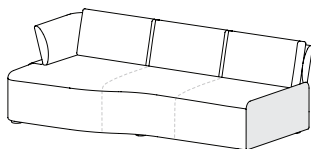
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.25 yds   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	92¾"	40⅜"	27¼"	16.3 yds.	260.0'	295 lb.s	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2356 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	15.0 m	24.2 sqm	133.8 kg	2.5 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7072	7398	8594	8775	8956	9173	9354	9536	9680	9862	10079	10260	11492

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C15SL

Two-seat corner connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

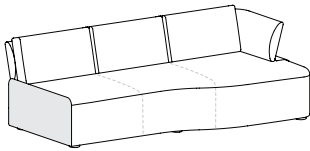See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5408	5638	6482	6610	6737	6891	7018	7146	7248	7376	7530	7657	8526

alloro 4C15SR

Two-seat corner connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds. leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
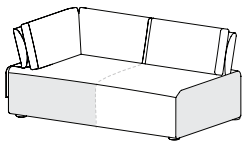 yardage: 3.5 yds. leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5408	5638	6482	6610	6737	6891	7018	7146	7248	7376	7530	7657	8526

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SL

Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
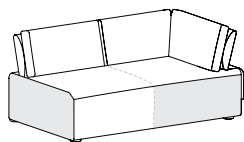
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds   leather: 110 sq, ft,
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6344	6614	7604	7754	7904	8084	8234	8384	8504	8654	8834	8984	10004

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C17SR

Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
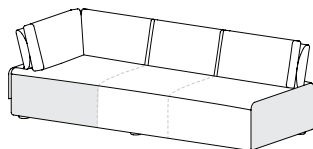
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	224.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.9 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6344	6614	7604	7754	7904	8084	8234	8384	8504	8654	8834	8984	10004

alloro 4C27SL

Three-seat corner connector
Left arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾".   Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
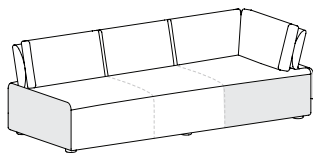
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7072	7402	8612	8796	8979	9199	9382	9566	9712	9896	10116	10299	11546

corner connecting modules

alloro 4C27SR

Three-seat corner connector
Right arm facing open module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾" Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
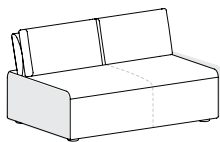
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat.
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back.
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion.
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	16.5 yds.	272.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	15.1 m	25.3 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7072	7402	8612	8796	8979	9199	9382	9566	9712	9896	10116	10299	11546

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25SL

Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
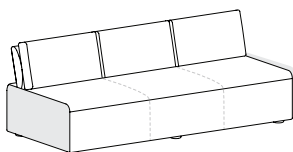
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13.0 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6448	6708	7662	7806	7951	8124	8268	8413	8528	8673	8846	8991	9973

alloro 4D25SR

Two-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	34"	27¼"	13 yds.	211.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	12.0 m	20.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6448	6708	7662	7806	7951	8124	8268	8413	8528	8673	8846	8991	9973

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37SL

Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8264	9584	9784	9984	10224	10424	10624	10784	10984	11224	11424	12784

end connecting modules

---

alloro 4D37SR

Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	18.0 yds.	301.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.5 m	28.0 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8264	9584	9784	9984	10224	10424	10624	10784	10984	11224	11424	12784

---

alloro 4D25FL

Two-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

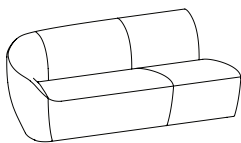See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
  yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
  yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
  yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61 ¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4 m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6448	6718	7708	7858	8008	8188	8338	8488	8608	8758	8938	9088	10108

end connecting modules

alloro 4D25FR

Two-seat End Connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 53½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	40⅜"	27¼"	13.5 yds.	219.0'	218 lbs.	64.69'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	12.4m	20.4 sqm	99.0 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6448	6718	7708	7858	8008	8188	8338	8488	8608	8758	8938	9088	10108

alloro 4D37FL

Three-seat end connector
Left arm facing module
Left side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

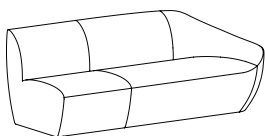See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅜"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8290	9706	9920	10135	10392	10606	10821	10992	11207	11464	11679	13137

end connecting modules

alloro 4D37FR

Three-seat end connector
Right arm facing module
Right side flared front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

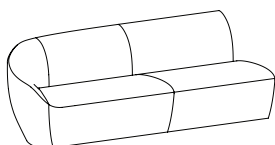See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 126.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
     yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	40⅜"	27¼"	19.3 yds.	317.0'	303 lbs.	89.84'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	1026 mm	690 mm	18.0 m	29.6 sqm	137.5 kg	2.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8290	9706	9920	10135	10392	10606	10821	10992	11207	11464	11679	13137

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SL

Two-seat Connector
Left Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
 yardage: 5.0 yds. leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6552	6842	7906	8067	8228	8421	8582	8744	8872	9034	9227	9388	10484

both sides connecting modules

---

alloro 4B25SR

Two-seat Connector
Right Arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
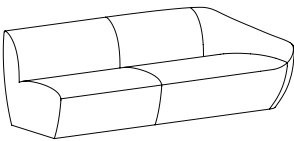   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	61¼"	34"	27¼"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	208 lbs.	56.06'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1556 mm	864 mm	690 mm	13.3 m	22.0 sqm	94.4 kg	1.6 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6552	6842	7906	8067	8228	8421	8582	8744	8872	9034	9227	9388	10484

---

alloro 4B37SL

Three-seat connector
Left arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8304	9771	9993	10216	10482	10704	10927	11104	11327	11593	11816	13327

BERNHARDT|design

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B37SR

**Three-seat connector
Right arm facing module
Straight front
Fully upholstered**

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	86⅝"	34"	27¼"	20.0 yds.	334.0'	290 lbs.	77.86'/1
445 mm	280 mm	2001 mm	864 mm	690 mm	18.3 m	31.1 sqm	132 kg	2.2 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7904	8304	9771	9993	10216	10482	10704	10927	11104	11327	11593	11816	13327

alloro 4B11SX

**Single seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered**

One back cushion
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 26¼", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.
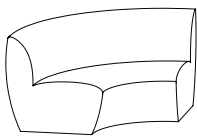C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 31.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	26¼"	34"	27¼"	6.5 yds.	103.0'	78 lbs.	24.92'/1
445 mm	280 mm	667 mm	864 mm	690 mm	6.0 m	10.0 sqm	35.4 kg	.71 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2808	2938	3415	3487	3560	3646	3718	3791	3848	3921	4007	4080	4571

both sides connecting modules

alloro 4B25SX

Two-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Two back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 52½", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	52⅝"	34"	27¼"	11.5 yds.	187.0'	149 lbs.	46.72'/1
445 mm	280 mm	1337 mm	864 mm	690 mm	11.0 m	17.4 sqm	67.6 kg	1.3 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5616	5846	6690	6818	6945	7099	7226	7354	7456	7584	7738	7865	8734

alloro 4B37SX

Three-seat connector
Straight front
Fully upholstered

Three back cushions
Ganging brackets included
Freestanding option not available

Inside seat width: 78¾", Inside seat depth: 21½"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0s sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	11"	78⅞"	34"	27¼"	17.0 yds.	281.0'	217 lbs.	66.18
445 mm	280 mm	2004 mm	864 mm	690 mm	16.0 m	26.2 sqm	98.5 kg	1.9 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6864	7204	8451	8640	8829	9056	9244	9433	9584	9773	10000	10189	11473

Becca Seating System Specification Guide

The Becca Lounge Collection is fully upholstered and includes 6 freestanding skus and 14 unique modules. Becca freestanding units come with non-leveling guides. The Becca modular units come with leveling non-marring glides.

Modules can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. The Becca modules can only be used in conjunction with other Becca modules and are not intended to be used as freestanding components.

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

A. End Modules

All Becca configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.
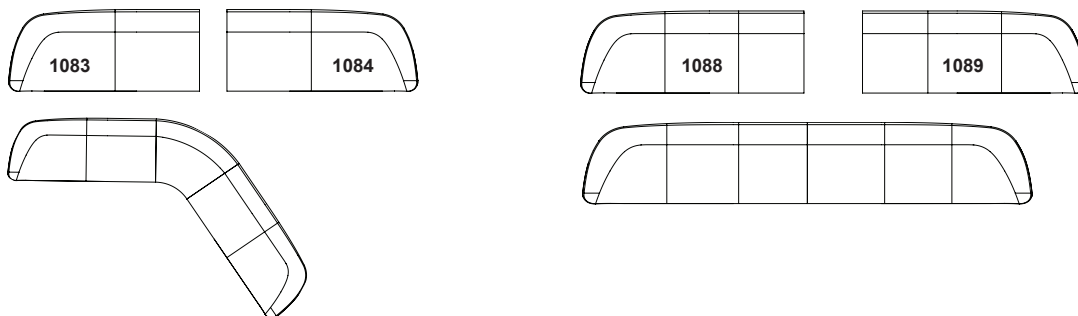
1083   **1084**   **1088**   **1089**

B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

1081

C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ Connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

1079   **1080**

Becca Seating System Sample Configurations
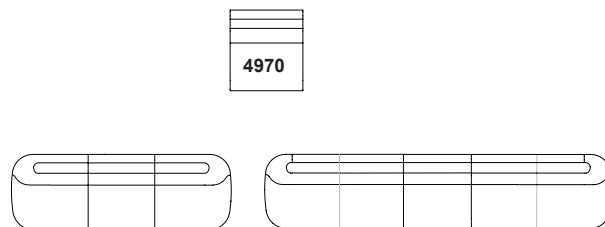
	Sku	Description

1
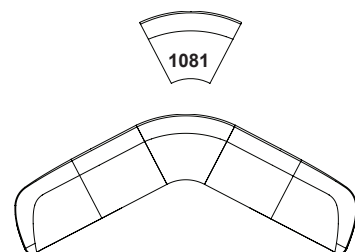
Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1079	90° Straight Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

108⅛"
120⅛"

2

Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1080	90° Curved Corner Module
1089	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

136¾"
124¾"

3

Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

146¾"
31⅜"

4

Sku	Description
1083	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
1081	45° Curved Corner Module
1084	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

160¾"
66⅛"

becca 1083

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 12.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4497	5304	5426	5549	5695	5817	5940	6037	6160	6306	6429	7260

becca 1083L

Two-seat
Left arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5347

becca 1084

Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 12.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4497	5304	5426	5549	5695	5817	5940	6037	6160	6306	6429	7260

becca 1084L

Two-seat
Right arm facing module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 65", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	74"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	180.0'	170 lbs.	100.227'/1
457 mm	152 mm	1880 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	16.7 sqm	77.1 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5347

becca 1088

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
     yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
     yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
     yardage: 15.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31 7/8"	31⅜"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	11.4 m	19.0 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5629	6663	6820	6977	7165	7321	7478	7603	7760	7948	8105	9170

becca 1088L

Three-seat
Left arm facing module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	203.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	19.0 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
6684

becca 1089

Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0.sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 15.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	14.1 yds.	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	12.9 m	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5629	6663	6820	6977	7165	7321	7478	7603	7760	7948	8105	9170

becca 1089L

Three-seat
Right arm facing module
Available in leather only8736Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 77", Inside seat depth: 22"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	6"	86"	31⅞"	31⅜"	-	230.0'	189 lbs.	101.65'/1
457 mm	152 mm	2184 mm	810 mm	797 mm	-	21.4 sqm	85.7 kg	2.9 cu.

COL
6684

becca 1079

90° straight corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
   yardage: 3.6 yds.   leather: 59.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35¼"	31⅜"	8.1 yds.	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	7.4 m	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3075	3237	3831	3921	4011	4119	4209	4299	4371	4461	4569	4659	5271

becca 1079L

90° straight corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 28⅜", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	35¼"	35 ¼"	31⅜"	-	135.0'	122 lbs.	36.09'/1
457 mm	-	895 mm	895 mm	797 mm	-	12.5 sqm	55.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COL
3877

becca 1080
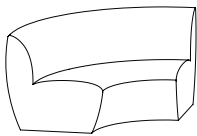
90° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddle stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 4.3 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order
    yardage: 10.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	8.8 yds.	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4277	4453	5099	5197	5294	5412	5509	5607	5685	5783	5901	5998	6663

becca 1080L

90° Curved corner module
Available in leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitch seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 47", Inside seat depth: 21⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for COL or options.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	72½"	51"	31⅜"	-	145.0'	142 lbs.	100.22'/1
457 mm	-	1842 mm	1295 mm	797 mm	-	13.5 sqm	64.4 kg	2.8 cu.

COL
5213

becca 1081
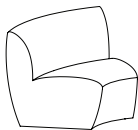
45° Curved corner module
Fully upholstered
Standard with plain welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾", Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inback and seat
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outback
    yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 43.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 18.0 sq. ft.

When using decorative trim for welt order:
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   5mm cord

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	6.1 yds.	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.0'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	5.6 m	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2808	2930	3378	3446	3513	3595	3662	3730	3784	3852	3934	4001	4462

becca 1081L

45° Curved corner module
Available In leather only
Bespoke leather welt
Saddled stitched seams on the inside and outside

Leveling non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Inside seat width: 20¾" , Inside seat depth: 28⅞"

Bespoke Leather Welt Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Becca/Stitching on bernhardtdesign.com for color options

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18"	-	39½"	41⅜"	31⅜"	-	100.0'	101 lbs.	44.07'/1
457 mm	-	1003 mm	1051 mm	797 mm	-	9.3 sqm	45.8 kg	1.2 cu.

COL
3476

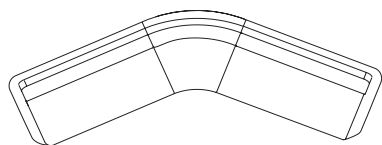## Casino Seating System Specification Guide

Casino is a modular seating product comprised of eleven unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration. To select the modules that are appropriatefor your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Casino is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for badditional environmental information

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Product Selection

A. End Modules

All Casino configurations must include an end module on each end of the configuration.
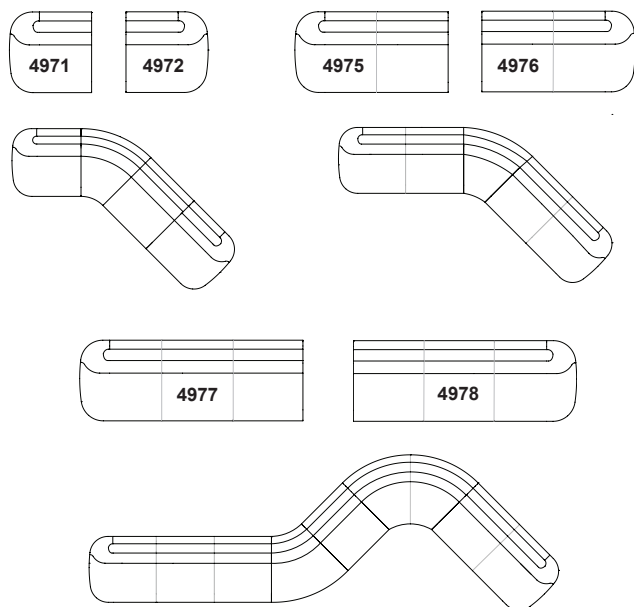
B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 45˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
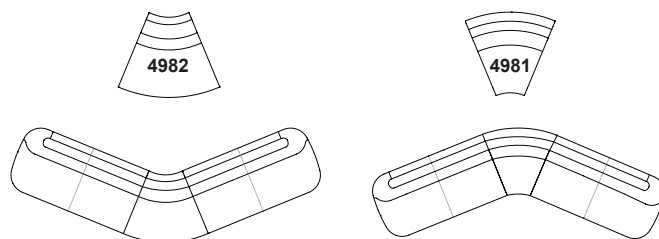
C. 90˚ Connecting Modules

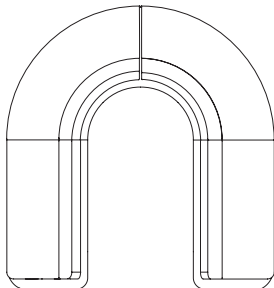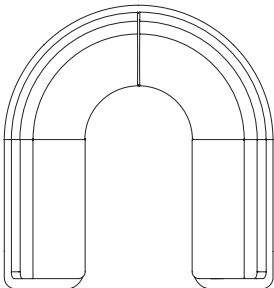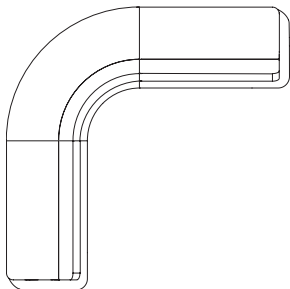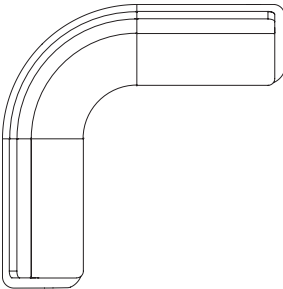Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. 90˚ connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
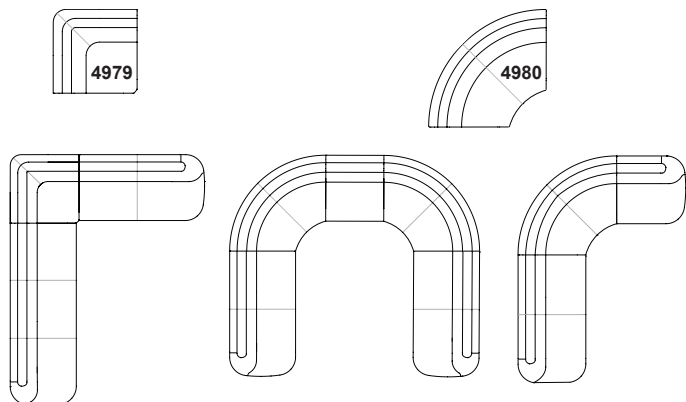

D. Straight Connecting Module
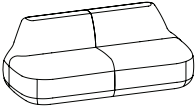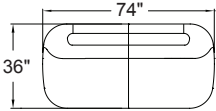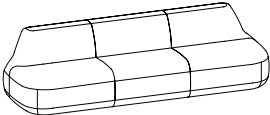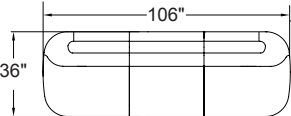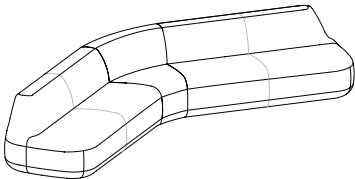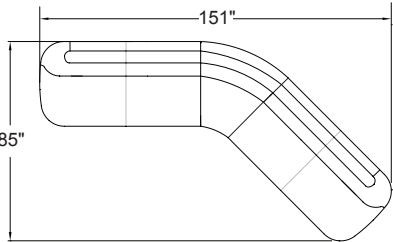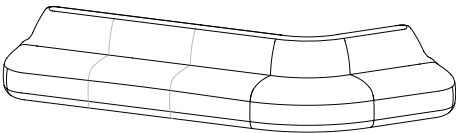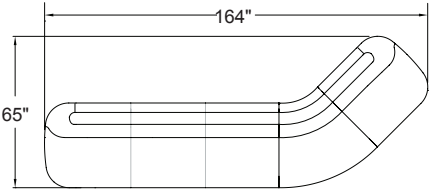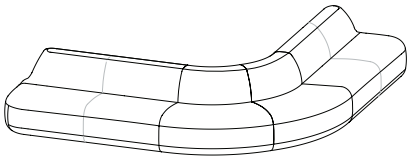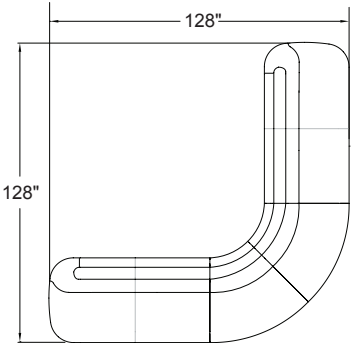
Connecting modules are used in conjunction with end modules. Straight connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

BERNHARDT | design

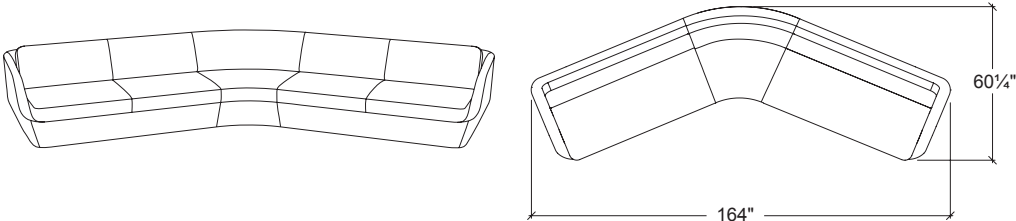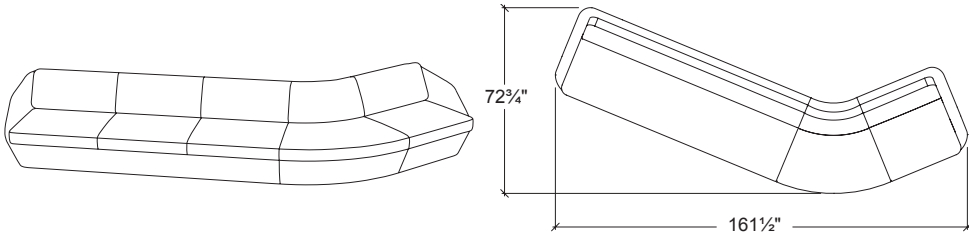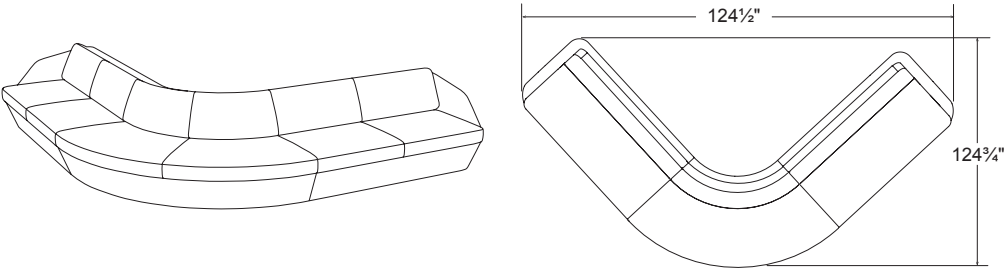**Casino Seating System Overview**

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

74"
36"

4971	Left End Facing Module
4972	Right End Facing Module

2

106"
36"

4971	Left End Facing Module
4970	Straight Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

3

151"
85"

4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

4

164"
65"

4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4972	Right End Facing Module

5

128"
128"

4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (2)
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

186"
88"

4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

7

176"
85"

4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
4981	45˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

8

177"
109"

4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

9

107"
138"

4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4979	Square Corner Connector
4978	Three-seat, Right End Facing Module

10

138"
122"

4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4970	Single Straight Connector
4980	90˚ Curved Connector
4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

Casino Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

11

	4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4980	90˚ Curved Connector
	4972	Right End Facing Module

90"

122"

12

	4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector (4)
	4975	Two-seat, Left End Facing Module

129"

119"

13

	4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
	4970	Single Straight Connector
	4980	90˚ Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

259"

81"

14

	4977	Three-seat, Left End Facing Module
	4982	45˚ Inverted Curved Connector
	4970	Single Straight Connector
	4981	45˚ Curved Connector
	4976	Two-seat, Right End Facing Module

246"

81"

casino 4971

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2325	2445	2885	2952	3019	3099	3165	3232	3285	3352	3432	3499	3952

casino 4972

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37"	36¼"	28¼"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	90 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	940 mm	921 mm	718 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	40.8 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2325	2445	2885	2952	3019	3099	3165	3232	3285	3352	3432	3499	3952

casino 4975

Two-seat
Left end facing
Fully upholstered module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4025	4195	4819	4913	5008	5121	5215	5310	5385	5480	5593	5688	6330

casino 4976

Two-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	69"	36¼"	28¼"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	145 lbs.	80.67'/1
432 mm	-	1753 mm	921 mm	718 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	65.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4025	4195	4819	4913	5008	5121	5215	5310	5385	5480	5593	5688	6330

casino 4977

Three-seat
Left end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5352	6251	6387	6523	6686	6822	6959	7067	7204	7367	7503	8429

casino 4978

Three-seat
Right end facing module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	100½"	36¼"	28¼"	12.25 yds.	200.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
432 mm	-	2553 mm	921 mm	718 mm	11.2 m	18.6 sqm	99.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5107	5352	6251	6387	6523	6686	6822	6959	7067	7204	7367	7503	8429

casino 4970

Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	32¾"	36¼"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	76 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	832 mm	921 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	34.5 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2016	2122	2511	2570	2629	2700	2758	2817	2864	2923	2994	3053	3453

casino 4979
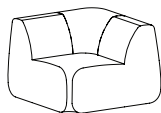
Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	37¾"	37¾"	28¼"	6.7 yds.	120.0'	113 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	959 mm	959 mm	718 mm	6.1 m	11.1 sqm	51.3 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2787	2921	3413	3487	3562	3651	3725	3800	3859	3934	4023	4098	4604

casino 4980

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	74½"	41¼"	28¼"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	95 lbs.	47.67'/1
432 mm	-	1892 mm	1048 mm	718 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	43.1 kg	1.35 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4025	4185	4772	4861	4950	5057	5145	5234	5305	5394	5501	5590	6194

casino 4981
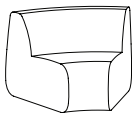
45° Curved connector
FullC upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	40"	37⅝"	28¼"	5.3 yds.	100.0'	84 lbs.	32.10'/1
432 mm	-	1016 mm	956 mm	718 mm	4.8 m	9.3 sqm	38.1 kg	0.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2325	2431	2820	2879	2938	3009	3067	3126	3173	3232	3303	3362	3762

casino 4982

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	45¾"	38⅜"	28¼"	5.5 yds.	100.0'	80 lbs.	48.16'/1
432 mm	-	1162 mm	973 mm	718 mm	5.0 m	9.3 sqm	36.3 kg	1.37 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2325	2435	2839	2900	2961	3034	3095	3157	3205	3267	3340	3401	3817

BERNHARDT|design

Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

Cinema is a modular seating product comprised of 15 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. It is fully upholstered with leveling non-marring glides. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Product Selection

A. Arm Modules

All Cinema configurations must include an arm module on each end of the configuration.
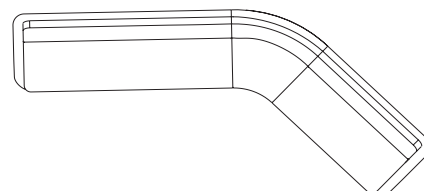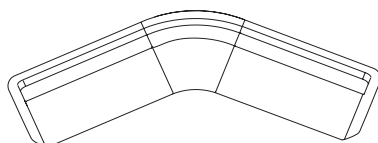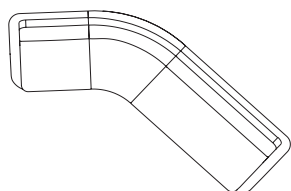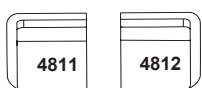
4811 **4812** **4815** **4816** **4817** **4818**

B. 45˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4821 **4824**

C. 67.5˚ Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4822 **4825**

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures
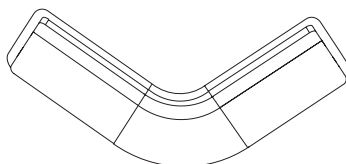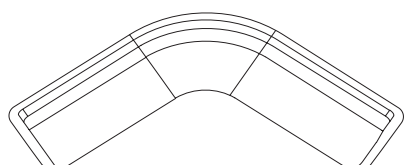
Cinema Seating System Specification Guide

D. 90˚ Connecting Arm Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.

4819

4820

4823

4826

E. Straight Connecting Modules

Connecting modules are used in conjunction with arm modules.
Armless connecting modules may not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit.
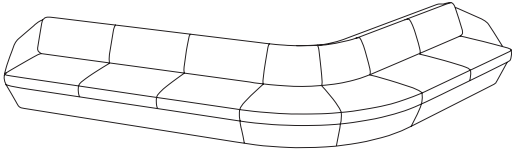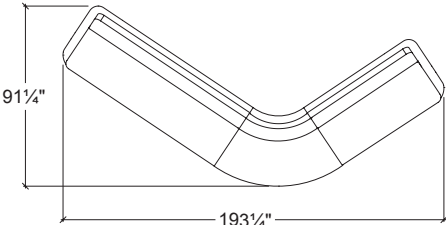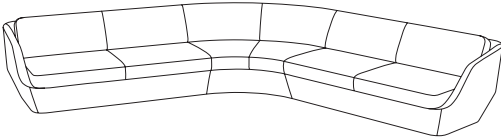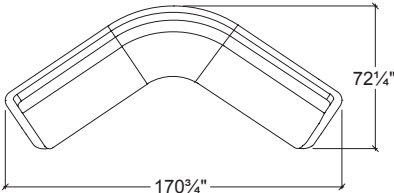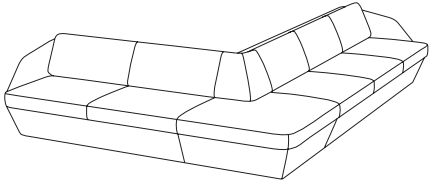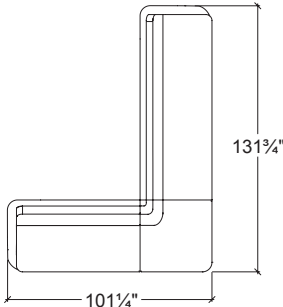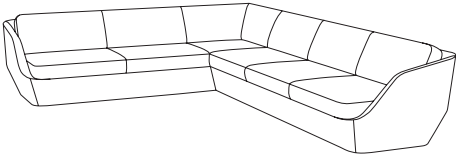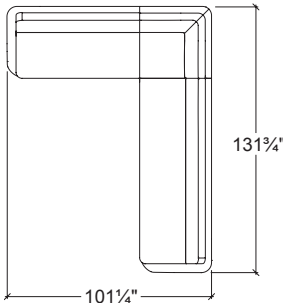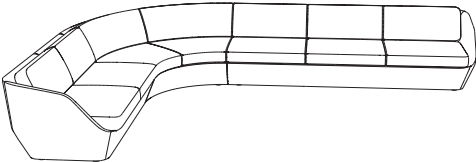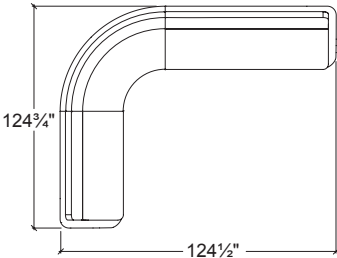
4810
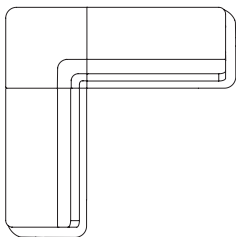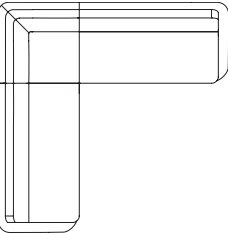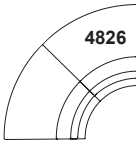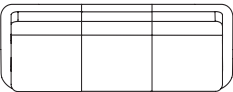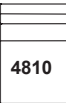
Cinema Seating System Overview
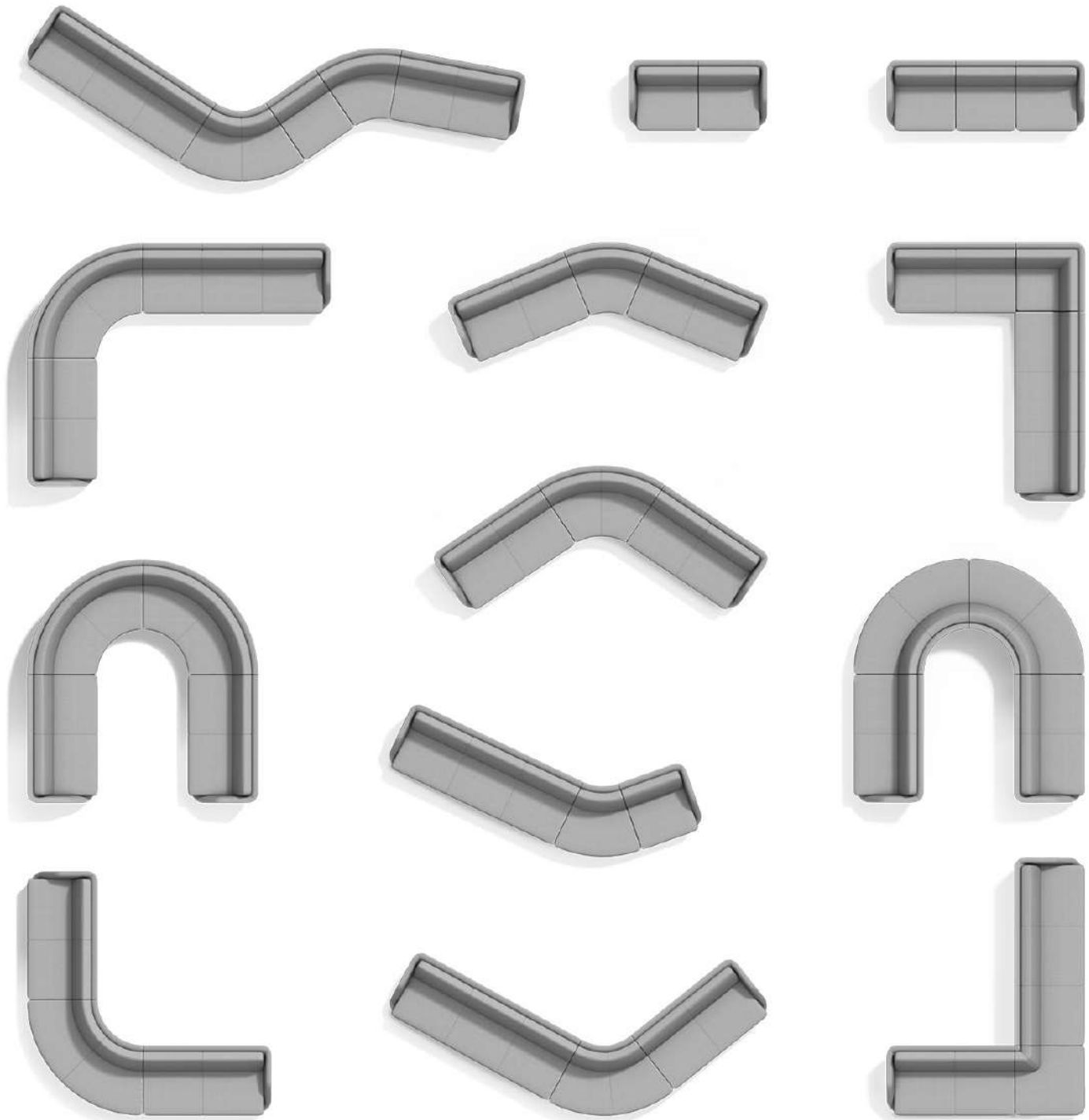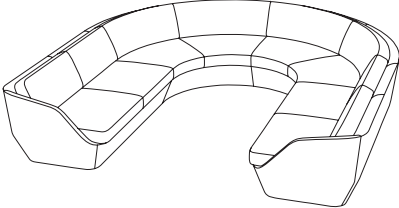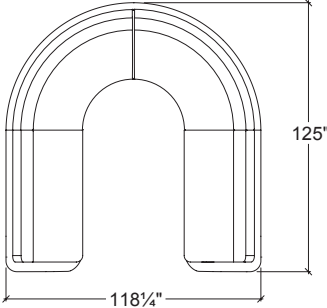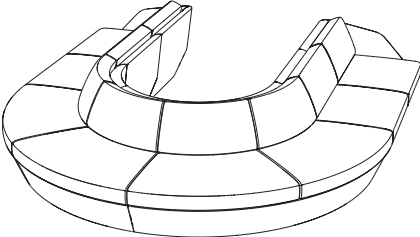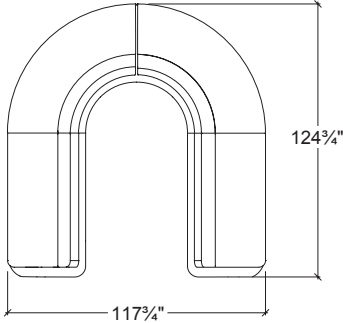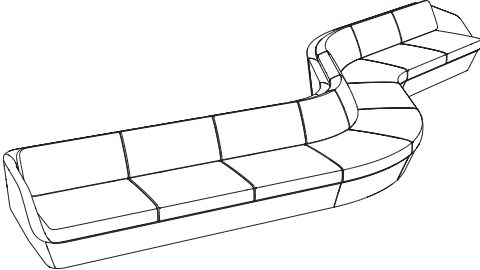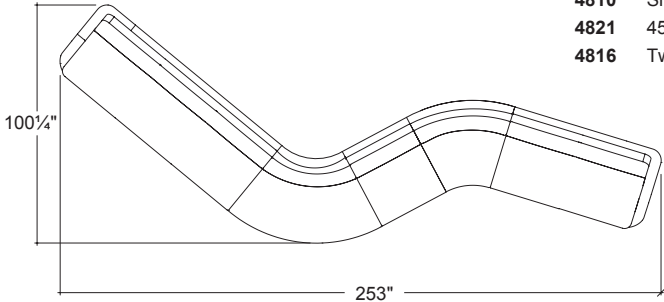
Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

| | **4811** | Left Arm Facing Module |
| | **4812** | Right Arm Facing Modle |

35⅝"
70"

2

	4811	Left Arm Facing Module
	4810	Straight Connector
	4812	Right Arm Facing Module

35⅝"
100¾"

3

	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4821	45˚ Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

60¼"
164"

4

	4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4824	45˚ Inverted Connector
	4812	Single Seat, Right Arm Facing Module

72¾"
161½"

5

	4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
	4826	90˚ Inverted Connector
	4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

124½"
124¾"

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

91¼"

193¼"

4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

7

72¼"

170¾"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4822	67.5˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

8

131¾"

101¼"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4820	Inverted Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat Right Arm Facing Module

9

131¾"

101¼"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4819	Corner Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

10

124¾"

124½"

4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector
4818	Three-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Cinema Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

11

Sku	Description
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Connector (2)
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

125"

118¼"

12

4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module
4823	90˚ Inverted Connector (2)
4815	Two-seat, Left Arm Facing Module

124¾"

117¾"

13

4817	Three-seat, Left Arm Facing Module
4825	67.5˚ Inverted Connector
4810	Single Straight Connector
4821	45˚ Connector
4816	Two-seat, Right Arm Facing Module

100¼"

253"

cinema 4811
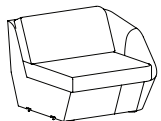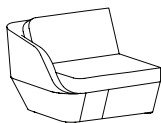
Fully upholstered

4811   Left arm facing module
4812   Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	23¼"	35⅛"	35⅝"	29"	8.0 yds.	140.0'	66 lbs.	32.10'/1
491 mm	591 mm	892 mm	905 mm	737 mm	7.3 m	13.0 sqm	30.0 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2557	3144	3233	3322	3429	3517	3606	3677	3766	3873	3962	4566

cinema 4815
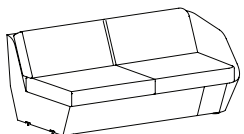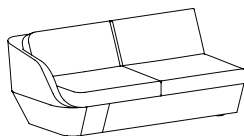
Two-Seat
Fully upholstered

4815   Left arm facing module
4816   Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

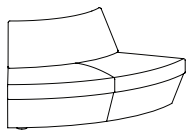See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
    yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	23¼"	65¾"	35⅝"	29"	14.3 yds.	235.0'	113 lbs.	68.33'/1
491 mm	591 mm	1670 mm	905 mm	737 mm	13.1 m	21.8 sqm	51.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4559	5608	5767	5926	6117	6275	6434	6561	6720	6911	7070	8150

cinema 4817
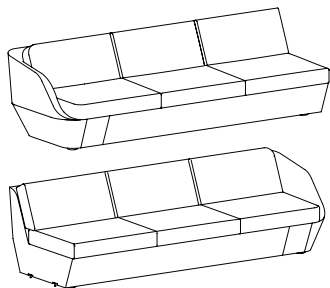
Three-seat
Fully upholstered

4817   Left arm facing module
4818   Right arm facing module

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

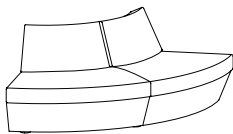See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
    yardage: 13.5 yds.   leather: 220.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	23¼"	96¼"	35⅝"	29"	20.2 yds.	328.0'	149 lbs.	101.65'/1
491 mm	591 mm	2445 mm	905 mm	737 mm	18.5 m	30.4 sqm	67.7 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5296	5700	7182	7406	7631	7900	8124	8349	8528	8753	9022	9247	10773

cinema 4810

Straight connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30⅝"	35⅝"	29"	6.9 yds.	130.0'	68 lbs.	32.10'/1
491 mm	-	778 mm	905 mm	737 mm	6.3 m	12.1 sqm	30.9 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2054	2192	2698	2775	2852	2944	3020	3097	3158	3235	3327	3404	3925

cinema 4819

Corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell, front panel and arms
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	35⅝"	35⅝"	29"	8.2 yds.	140.0'	69 lbs.	36.09'/1
491 mm	-	905 mm	905 mm	737 mm	7.5 m	13.0 sqm	31.4 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2911	3075	3677	3768	3859	3968	4059	4151	4223	4315	4424	4515	5135

cinema 4820
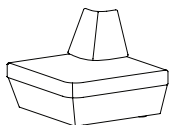
Inverted corner connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
   yardage: 1.3 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	35⅝"	35⅝"	29"	6.3 yds.	125.0'	66 lbs.	36.09'/1
491 mm	-	905 mm	905 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	11.6 sqm	30.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2911	3037	3499	3569	3639	3723	3793	3863	3919	3989	4073	4143	4619

cinema 4821
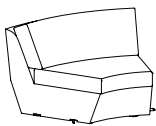
45° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
  yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
  yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¾"	37⅝"	29"	7.5 yds.	135.0'	85 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1162 mm	956 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	12.5 sqm	38.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2547	3097	3181	3264	3364	3447	3531	3597	3681	3781	3864	4431

cinema 4822
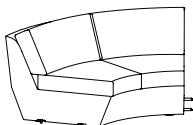
67.5° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
  yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
  yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65¼"	39¼"	29"	13.1 yds.	220'	103 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1657 mm	997 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	20.4 sqm	46.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3419	3681	4642	4788	4933	5108	5253	5399	5515	5661	5836	5981	6971

cinema 4823
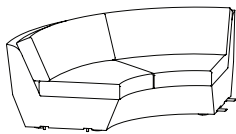
90° Connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

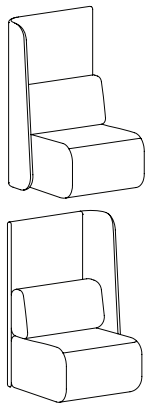See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 100.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
    yardage: 10.2 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	83¾"	42⅛"	29"	14.2 yds.	235.0'	125 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2127 mm	1070 mm	737 mm	130 m	21.8 sqm	56.8 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4102	4386	5428	5586	5743	5933	6090	6248	6374	6532	6722	6879	7952

cinema 4824

45° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

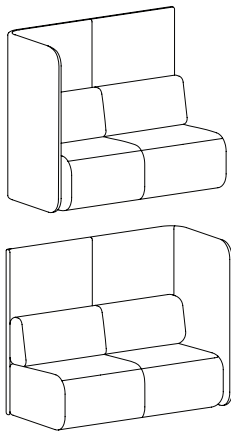See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45"	37½"	29"	6.0 yds.	110.0'	78 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1143 mm	952 mm	737 mm	5.5 m	10.2 sqm	35.5 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2517	2957	3024	3091	3171	3237	3304	3357	3424	3504	3571	4024

cinema 4825

67.5° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 7.6 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
    yardage: 2.65 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65"	39¾"	29"	10.25 yds.	175.0'	96 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	1651 mm	1010 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	16.3 sqm	43.6 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3419	3624	4376	4490	4604	4741	4854	4968	5059	5173	5310	5424	6198

cinema 4826

90° Inverted connector
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

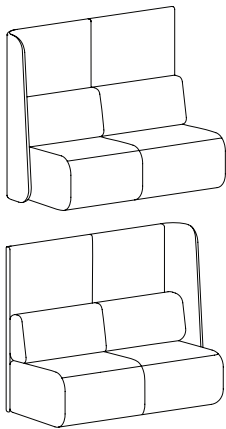See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat and inside back
    yardage: 10.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for outside back, outer shell and front panel
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 17.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	83"	42½"	29"	11.0 yds.	185.0'	128 lbs.	100.22'/1
491 mm	-	2108 mm	1080 mm	737 mm	10.1 m	17.2 sqm	58.2 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4102	4322	5129	5251	5374	5520	5642	5765	5862	5985	6131	6254	7085

Code Seating System Specification Guide

Code is a seating system designed to provide privacy and create landscapes in open spaces. The system includes modular units which can be combined to create expanded sofas, U-Shaped and L-Shaped configurations. Individual freestanding privacy units are also available, as well as conventional chairs, settees and sofas. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for installation instructions as well as a library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Privacy walls are attached to the seat prior to shipping. **Verify that the assembled sku are within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, stairwells, etc.).**

Seat Height Selection

Code units are available in two seat heights. Standard seat height is 16⅜".
Conference seat height is 18½". Product numbers ending with the suffix C are Conference height.

Standard Seat Height

16⅜"

Conference Seat Height

18½"
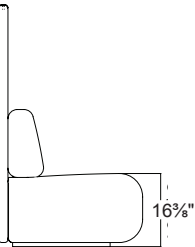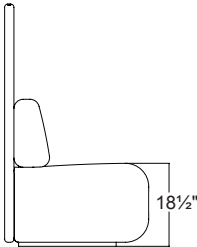
Wall Selection

Code privacy walls are available in two different models. Standard walls afford maximum privacy. Angled walls are lighter in appearance and provide improved seating access when used in a banquette application.

Standard Wall

inside view   outside view

Angled Wall

inside view   outside view
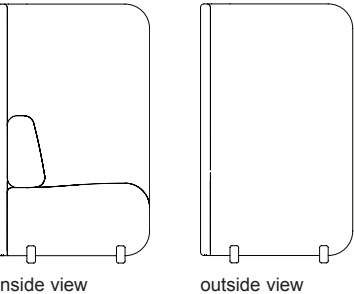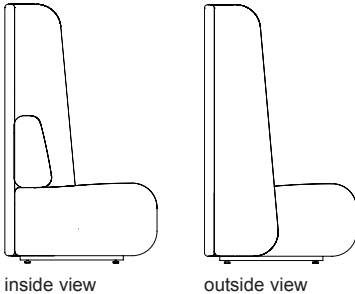
Conventional Lounge
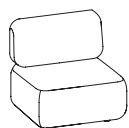
2100
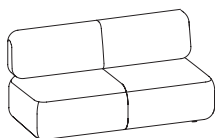
2105
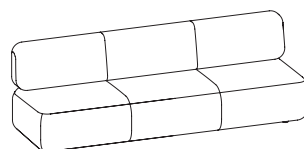
2107

Freestanding Privacy Lounge
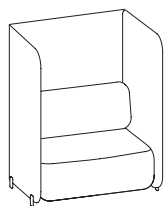
2140
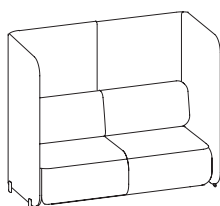
2145
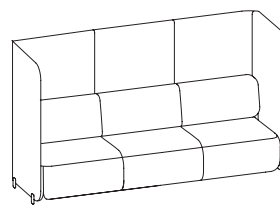
2147
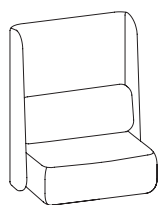
2130
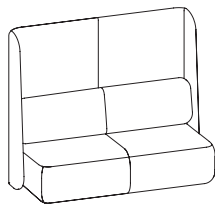
2135
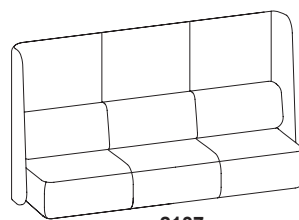
2137

Modular Privacy Lounge
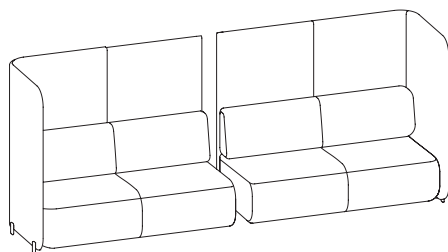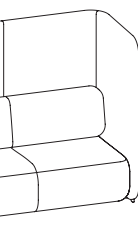
2195L **2195R**
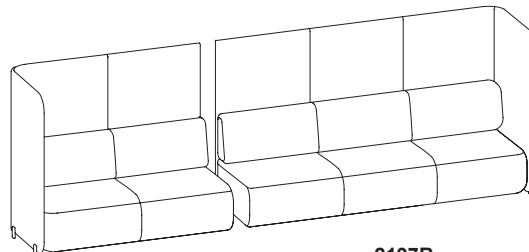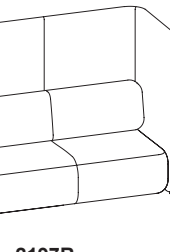
2195L **2197R**

2190 **2161** **2190**
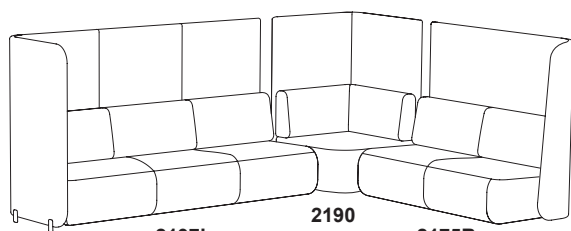
2177R

2197L **2190** **2175R**
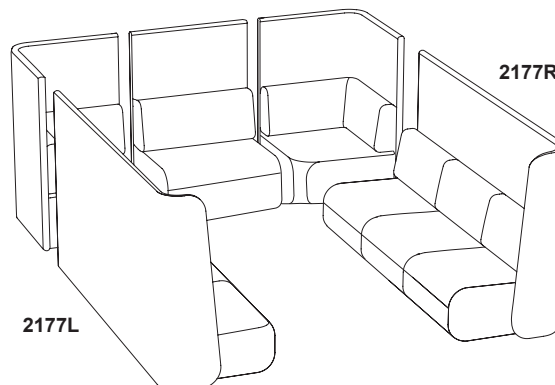
2177L

code 2191LC/2191RC
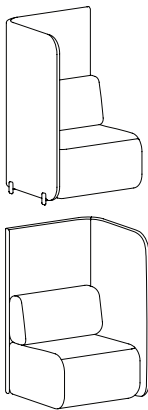
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191LC   Left facing
2191RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

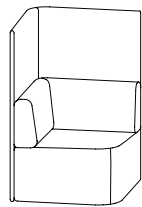See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4705	5530	5655	5780	5930	6055	6180	6280	6405	6555	6680	7530

code 2171LC/2171RC

Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171LC   Left facing
2171RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

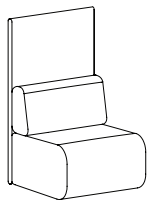See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	813 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4374	5199	5324	5449	5599	5724	5849	5949	6074	6224	6349	7199

code 2195LC

Two-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195LC   Left facing
2195RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

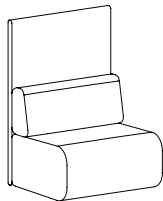See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62¼"	31"	53¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5639	5993	7291	7488	7685	7921	8117	8314	8471	8668	8904	9101	10438

code 2175LC/2175RC

Two-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175LC   Left facing
2175RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

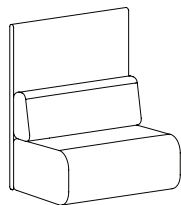See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5661	6959	7156	7353	7589	7785	7982	8139	8336	8572	8769	10106

code 2197LC
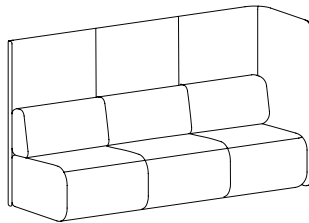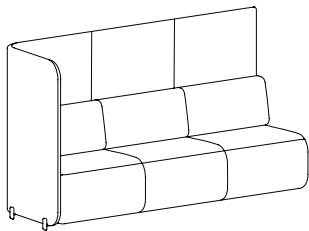
Three-seat
Conference seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197LC   Left facing
2197RC   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

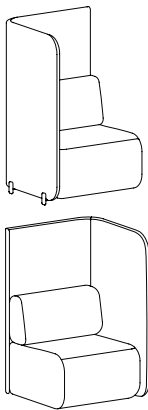See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7793	8269	10015	10279	10544	10861	11125	11390	11601	11866	12183	12448	14246

code 2177LC/2177RC
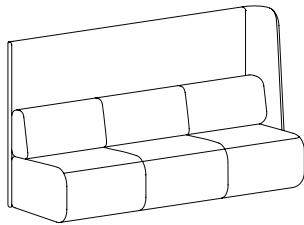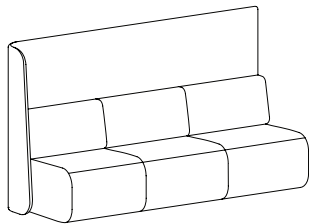
Three-seat
Conference seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177LC   Left facing
2177RC   Right facing
Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached facing privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

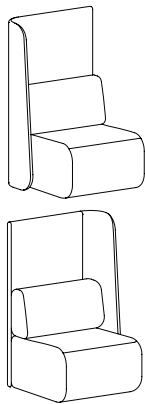See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
470 mm	816 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4 kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7461	7937	9683	9947	10212	10529	10793	11058	11269	11534	11851	12116	13914

code 2190C

Conference seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

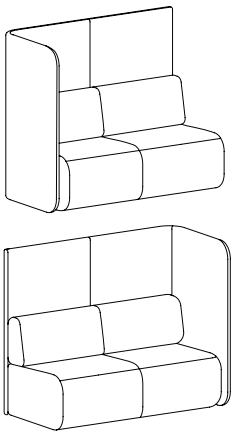See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	816 mm	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4728	5638	5776	5913	6079	6216	6354	6464	6602	6768	6905	7842

code 2160C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

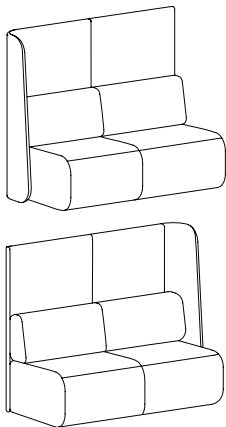See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2658	2833	3475	3572	3670	3786	3883	3981	4058	4156	4272	4370	5031

code 2161C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
470 mm	816 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2823	2998	3640	3737	3835	3951	4048	4146	4223	4321	4437	4535	5196

code 2165C

Conference seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

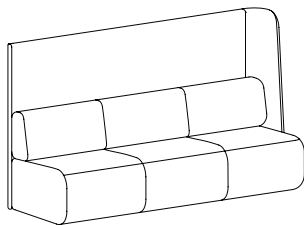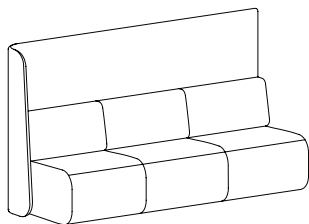See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
18½"	32⅛"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158 lbs.	55.58'/1
470 mm	816 mm	838 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	1.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2990	3165	3807	3904	4002	4118	4215	4313	4390	4488	4604	4702	5363

code 2191L/2191R

Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2191L   Left facing
2191R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½'' plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

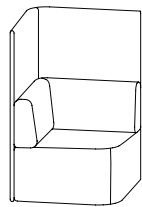See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or wall
   yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32¼"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	819 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4705	5530	5655	5780	5930	6055	6180	6280	6405	6555	6680	7530

BERNHARDT|design

code 2171L/2171R

Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2171L Left facing
2171R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

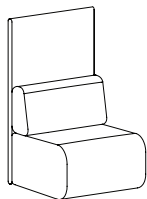See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 6.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather or back cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	32"	31"	52¾"	11.25 yds.	-	150 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	813 mm	787 mm	52¾"	10.3 m	-	68.2 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4149	4374	5199	5324	5449	5599	5724	5849	5949	6074	6224	6349	7199

code 2195L/2195R

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2195L Left facing
2195R Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

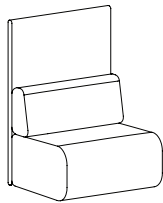See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
   yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62½"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1581 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5639	5993	7291	7488	7685	7921	8117	8314	8471	8668	8904	9101	10438

code 2175L/2175R

Two-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2175L   Left facing
2175R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and seat back. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

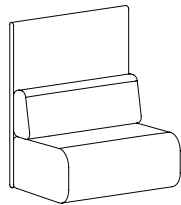See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 10.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	62"	31"	52¾"	17.7 yds.	-	220 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1575 mm	787 mm	52¾"	16.2 m	-	100.0 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5307	5661	6959	7156	7353	7589	7785	7982	8139	8336	8572	8769	10106

BERNHARDT | design

code 2197L/2197R
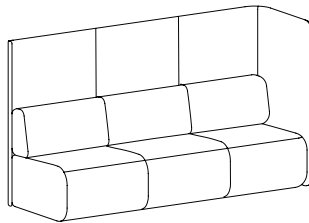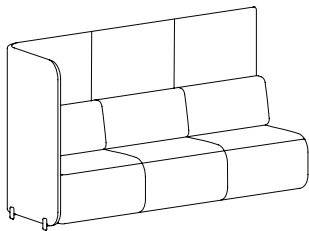
Three-seat
Standard seat height
Standard wall
Fully upholstered

2197L   Left facing
2197R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Polished aluminum feet on walls
Attached back and right facing privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with four adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92¼"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
416 mm	762 mm	2343 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7793	8269	10015	10279	10544	10861	11125	11390	11601	11866	12183	12448	14246

BERNHARDT | design

code 2177L/2177R

Three-seat
Standard seat height
Angled wall
Fully upholstered

2177L   Left facing
2177R   Right facing

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 14.0 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	92"	31"	52¾"	23.8 yds.	-	289 lbs.	123.25'/1
16⅜"	762 mm	2337 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	21.8 m	-	131.4kg	3.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7461	7937	9683	9947	10212	10529	10793	11058	11269	11534	11851	12116	13914

code 2190

Standard seat height
Corner wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Corner Wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.75 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 7.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	33"	33"	52¾"	12.4 yds.	-	134 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	838 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	11.3 m	-	60.9 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4480	4728	5638	5776	5913	6079	6216	6354	6464	6602	6768	6905	7842

code 2160

Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
     yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
     yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
     yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	30"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	762 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2658	2833	3475	3572	3670	3786	3883	3981	4058	4156	4272	4370	5031

code 2161

Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for wall
    yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	36"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.		141 lbs.	49.74'/1
416 mm	762 mm	914 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	64.1 kg	1.41 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2823	2998	3640	3737	3835	3951	4048	4146	4223	4321	4437	4535	5196

code 2165

Standard seat height
Connecting wall
Fully upholstered

Standard with welt around wall perimeter
Attached privacy walls on 1½" plinth base with adjustable non-marring glides
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Connecting wall is used in conjunction with other modules to create shaped configurations. May not be used as a freestanding unit or at the end of a modular configuration.

Leather is approved for use only on seat and back cushion. Leather is not approved for use on walls.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or wall
    yardage: 3.5 yds.
C) One fabric or leather for back cushion
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Seat Back Height	W	D	Wall Height	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16⅜"	30"	42"	31"	52¾"	8.75 yds.	-	158.0 lbs.	84.58'/1
416 mm	762 mm	1067 mm	787 mm	1340 mm	8.0 m	-	71.8 kg	2.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2990	3165	3807	3904	4002	4118	4215	4313	4390	4488	4604	4702	5363

Colours Seating System Specification Guide

Colours is a modular seating product comprised of 13 unique modules which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below.

Colours is fully upholstered with saddle stitch detailing. Fabric and vinyl applications will be railroaded. Leather will incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). Non-marring glides with vinyl sleeves prevent the units from sliding on smooth surfaces.

Due to the organic shapes, the dimensions can vary depending on the orientation of the product. Therefore, a maximum dimension is provided in the price list information. The 2D models provide dimensioned drawings of Colours. Consult Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information. Contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Connecting Modules

Flat Panel
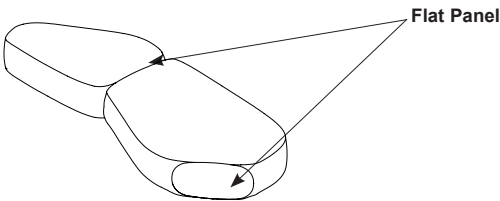
Non-Connecting Modules
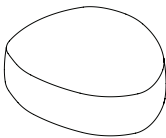
Non-Connecting Modules
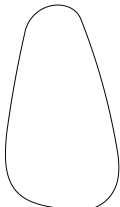
Colours 1
4831
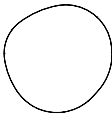
Colours 13
4843
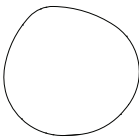
Colours 2
4832
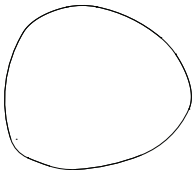
Colours 3
4833
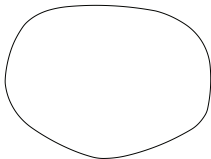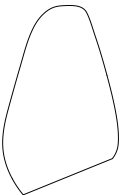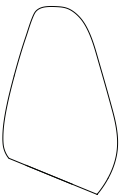
Colours 4
4834

Connecting Modules

Colours 5
4835
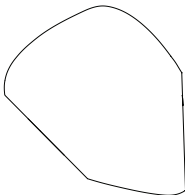
Colours 6
4836
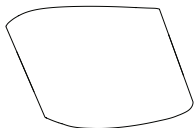
Colours 7
4837
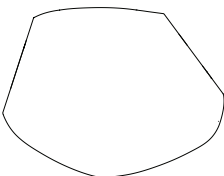
Colours 8
4838
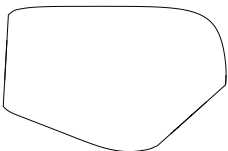
Colours 9
4839
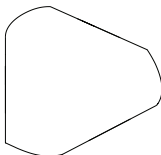
Colours 10
4840
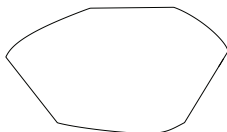
Colours 11
4841

Colours 12
4842

Colours - Fabric Application

Fabric covers incorporate seamless top panels. Fabric will be Railroaded on the top panel for all skus.
Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

Top Panel

Railroad
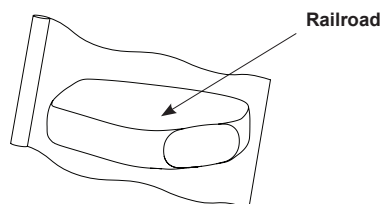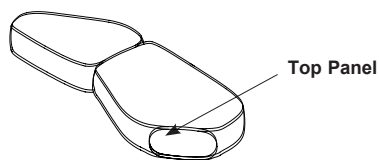
Colours - Leather Application

Leather covers incorporate saddle stitch seams on the top panel. See diagrams below, noting seam locations for each sku.

Seams
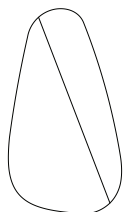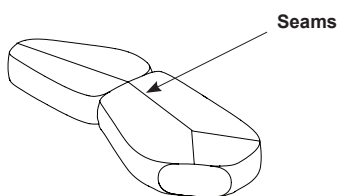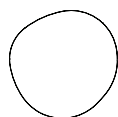
Colours 1 **4831**	**Colours 13** **4843** No Seam	**Colours 2** **4832**	**Colours 3** **4833**	**Colours 4** **4834**
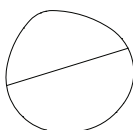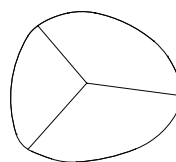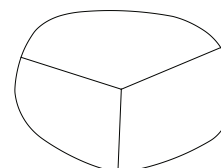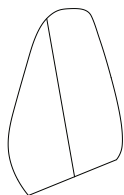
Connecting Modules
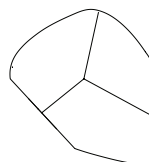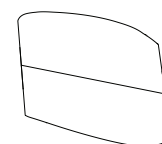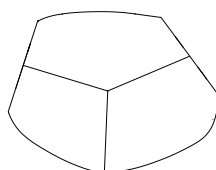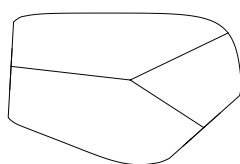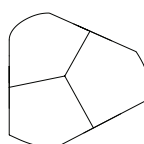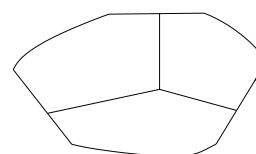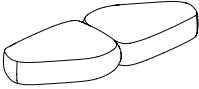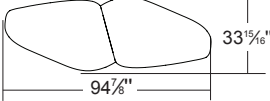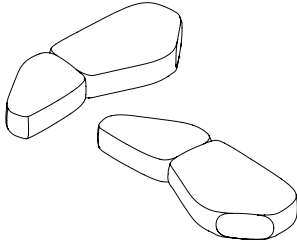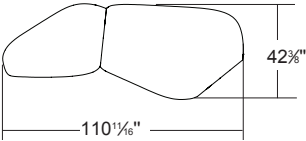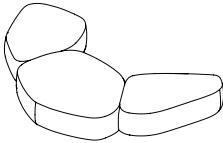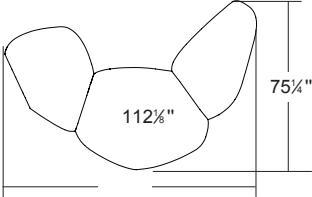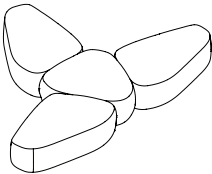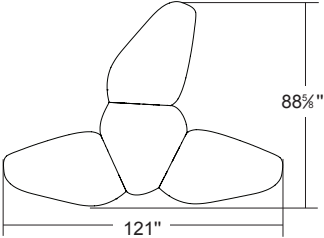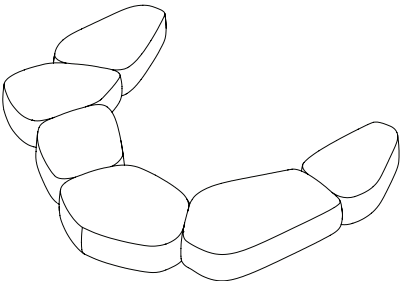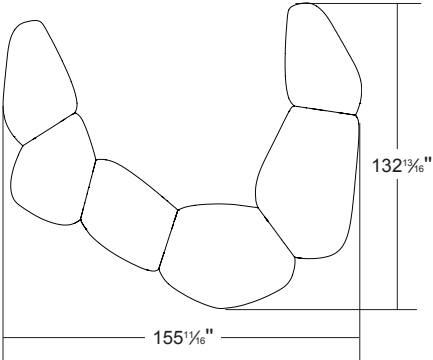
Colours 5 **4835**	**Colours 6** **4836**	**Colours 7** **4837**	**Colours 8** **4838**
Colours 9 **4839**	**Colours 10** **4840**	**Colours 11** **4841**	**Colours 12** **4842**

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

33¹⁵⁄₁₆"

94⅞"

	Sku	Description
	4835	Colours 5 (2)

2

42⅜"

110¹⁄₁₆"

| | **4836** | Colours 6 |
| | **4840** | Colours 10 |

3

75¼"

112⅛"

	4837	Colours 7
	4839	Colours 9
	4836	Colours 6

4

88⅝"

121"

	4835	Colours 5
	4841	Colours 11
	4835	Colours 5
	4836	Colours 6

5

132¹³⁄₁₆"

155¹⁄₁₆"

	4835	Colours 5
	4837	Colours 7
	4838	Colours 8
	4839	Colours 9
	4840	Colours 10
	4836	Colours 6

* Please reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures

Colours Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

6

180¹⁵⁄₁₆" 80³⁄₈"

4835	Colours 5
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4835	Colours 5

7

194¼" 173"
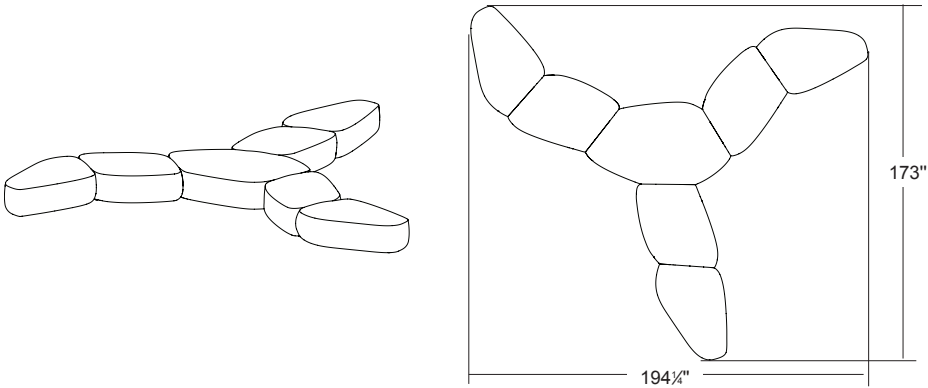
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4842	Colours 12
4838	Colours 8
4835	Colours 5
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

8

230" 81⅞"
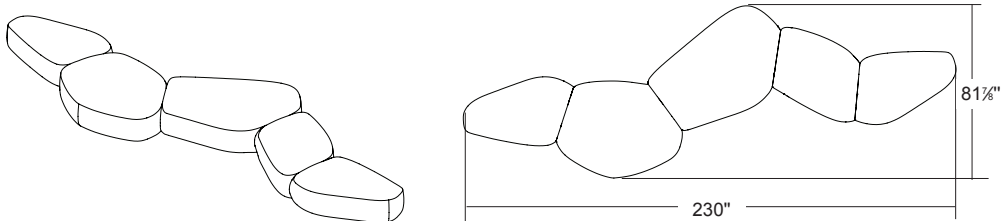
4836	Colours 6
4839	Colours 9
4840	Colours 10
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6

9

430½" 138⅞"
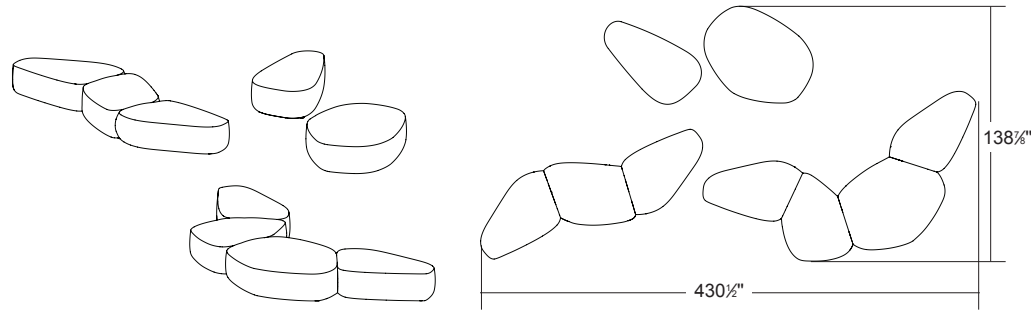
(Top)	
4831	Colours 1
4834	Colours 4
(Bottom Left)	
4836	Colours 6
4838	Colours 8
4836	Colours 6
(Bottom Right)	
4836	Colours 6
4837	Colours 7
4839	Colours 9
4835	Colours 5

colours 1 4831

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

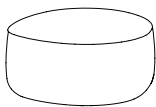See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45. sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	56⅞"	33½"	59¼"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	75 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1445 mm	851 mm	1505 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	34.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2161	2236	2511	2553	2595	2645	2686	2728	2761	2803	2853	2895	3178

colours 13 4843

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

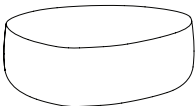See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 14.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	22⅝"	22⅝"	22½"	17½"	2.25 yds.	25.0'	23 lbs.	11.45'/1
445 mm	575 mm	575 mm	572 mm	445 mm	2.1 m	2.3 sqm	10.4 kg	.32 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1033	1078	1243	1268	1293	1323	1348	1373	1393	1418	1448	1473	1643

colours 2 4832

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

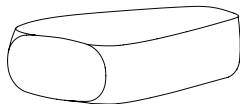See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.00 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.1 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	31¼"	32⅞"	31⅝"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	40 lbs.	22.88'/1
419 mm	794 mm	835 mm	803 mm	419 mm	3.1 m	6.0 sqm	18.1 kg	.65 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1830	1902	2166	2206	2246	2294	2334	2374	2406	2446	2494	2534	2806

colours 3 4833

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
     yardage: 1.55 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.1 yds.   leather: 34.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	43⅜"	43¾"	38⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	56.7'	71 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1102 mm	1111 mm	975 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	32.2 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2491	2561	2818	2857	2896	2943	2981	3020	3051	3090	3137	3176	3440

colours 4 4834

Non-connecting module
Freestanding only
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

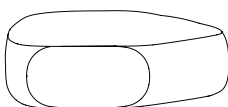See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	60⅞"	61½"	45⅞"	16½"	5.75 yds.	95.0'	85 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1546 mm	1562 mm	1165 mm	419 mm	5.3 m	8.8 sqm	38.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2990	3105	3527	3591	3655	3732	3795	3859	3910	3974	4051	4115	4549

colours 5 4835

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

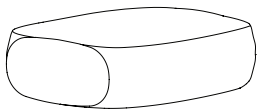See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2161	2233	2497	2537	2577	2625	2665	2705	2737	2777	2825	2865	3137

colours 6 4836

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

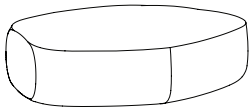See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.6 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	52¾"	33"	52¾"	16½"	3.6 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1340 mm	838 mm	1340 mm	419 mm	3.3 m	6.0 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2161	2233	2497	2537	2577	2625	2665	2705	2737	2777	2825	2865	3137

colours 7 4837

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	48⅞"	48⅞"	33¾"	16½"	3.75 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1241 mm	1241 mm	857 mm	419 mm	3.4 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2491	2566	2841	2883	2925	2975	3016	3058	3091	3133	3183	3225	3508

colours 8 4838

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

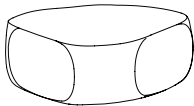See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.65 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	54⅝"	50⅜"	33"	16½"	4.1 yds.	70.0'	51 lbs.	23.14'/1
419 mm	1387 mm	1280 mm	838 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	23.2 kg	.66 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	2076	2377	2423	2468	2523	2568	2614	2650	2696	2751	2796	3106

colours 9 4839

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

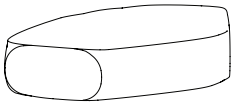See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 32.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.6 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	59⅜"	59⅜"	45¾"	16½"	5.25 yds.	90.0'	86 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1508 mm	1508 mm	1162 mm	419 mm	4.8 m	8.4 sqm	39.0 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2990	3095	3480	3539	3597	3667	3725	3784	3830	3889	3959	4017	4414

colours 10 4840

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

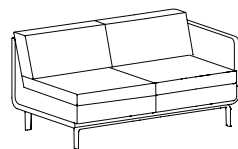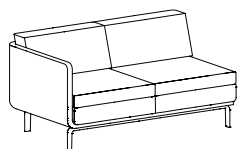See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	66¾"	65⅝"	42¾"	16½"	5.5 yds.	85.0'	93 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1695 mm	1667 mm	1086 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.9 sqm	42.2 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3321	3431	3835	3896	3957	4030	4091	4153	4201	4263	4336	4397	4813

colours 11 4841

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

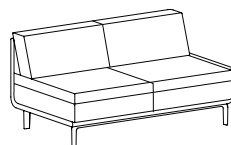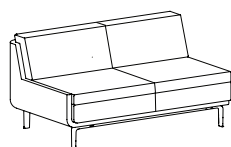See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 32.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	42⅞"	38½"	37⅜"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	65 lbs.	42.66'/1
419 mm	1089 mm	978 mm	949 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	29.5 kg	1.2 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1830	1900	2157	2196	2235	2282	2320	2359	2390	2429	2476	2515	2779

BERNHARDT | design

colours 12 4842

Connecting module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitch detail

Fabric railroaded
Leather has seamed top

Striped or plaid fabrics and certain patterns with distinct direction are not suitable for application. Solids, textures and leathers are recommended.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

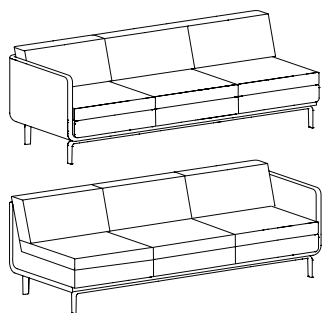See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top panel
    yardage: 2.4 yds.   leather: 40.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Max. Dim.	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	70¾"	70¾"	41¼"	16½"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	90 lbs.	80.66'/1
419 mm	1797 mm	1797 mm	1048 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	8.4 sqm	40.8 kg	2.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3321	3431	3835	3896	3957	4030	4091	4153	4201	4263	4336	4397	4813

gaia 2215

Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2215   High arm left facing
2225   High arm right facing

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

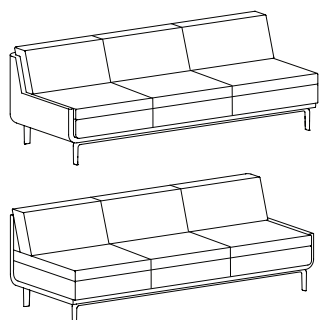See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 1 44.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 5.6 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	57⅞"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	654 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5775	6031	6970	7112	7255	7425	7567	7710	7823	7966	8136	8279	9246

gaia 2315

Two-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2315   Low arm left facing
2325   Low arm right facing

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

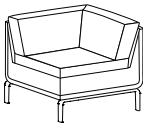See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
   yardage: 8.0 yds.   leather: 144.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
   yardage: 5.6 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	57⅞"	33"	29½"	12.8 yds.	252.0'	135 lbs.	68.33'/1
445 mm	445 mm	1457 mm	838 mm	749 mm	11.7 m	23.4 sqm	61.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5775	6031	6970	7112	7255	7425	7567	7710	7823	7966	8136	8279	9246

gaia 2217

Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2217   High arm left facing
2227   High arm right facing

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
      yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
      yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	25¾"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	654 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7764	8096	9314	9498	9683	9904	10088	10273	10420	10605	10826	11011	12265

gaia 2317

Three-seat
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered

2317   Low arm left facing
2327   Low arm right facing

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front panel
      yardage: 11.5 yds.   leather: 210.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
      yardage: 7.1 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	17½"	85⅜"	33"	29½"	16.6 yds.	318.0'	150 lbs.	101.65'/1
445 mm	445 mm	2169 mm	838 mm	749 mm	15.2 m	29.5 sqm	67.0 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7764	8096	9314	9498	9683	9904	10088	10273	10420	10605	10826	11011	12265

gaia 2250

Corner
Polished aluminum base with levelers
Upholstered
Connecting bracket

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion, back cushion and front
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 108.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for shell
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 48.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	33¾"	33"	29½"	7.5 yds.	144.0'	75 lbs.	36.09'/1
445 mm	-	857 mm	838 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	13.4 sqm	34.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3986	4136	4686	4770	4853	4953	5036	5120	5186	5270	5370	5453	6020

BERNHARDT | design

Harmony Specification Guide

Harmony is an extensive seating platform which allows you to design your own product. You can easily personalize pieces to create different looks within a space.

Customization is made easy by following a simple menu of options including: style, scale, cushion type, cushion stitching options, fabric application and leg design. The collection of chairs, sofas, benches and modular units are available in three distinctive styles - Classic, Tuxedo and Luxe, and two scales - Standard and Grande. Two cushion types are offered, along with five unique stitching details and twenty-five leg choices. A standalone compact chair is also offered in classic and tuxedo styles.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Harmony's 11,176 options present endless design possibilities.

The next pages provide an overview of Harmony as well as a guide for ordering. Use these steps below to create your custom design.

1. Select your style: Classic, Tuxedo or Luxe
2. Select your scale: Standard, Grande or Compact
3. Select the product
4. Select cushion type: Radius or Square
5. Select cushion stitching option
6. Select fabric or leather application
7. Specify leg shape and material. Choose either metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species. When specifying wood leg make sure to also specify the wood finish code.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for wood finishes, 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Introduction

Style

Classic

Luxe

Scale

Grande

36¼"w" x 34"d x 29¾"h

Standard

34¼"w" x 31¾"d x 29¾"h

Compact

31¼"w" x 30¼"d x 29¾"h

Cushion Type

Radius - 1

Square - 2

Stitching Options

Standard - A

Standard with Welt - B

Tufted - C

Tufted with Welt - D

Quilted - E

Fabric Application

One Fabric - A

Two Fabrics - B

Three Fabrics - C

Leg Options

Block Walnut - K9

Block Maple - KE

Conical Walnut - I9

Conical Maple - IE

Incline Walnut - J9

Incline Maple - JE

Bevel Walnut - H9

Bevel Maple - HE

Bevel Polished - CP

Bevel Brushed - CB

Bevel Bronze - CZ

Bevel Black - CK

Square Polished - BP

Square Brushed - BB

Square Bronze - BZ

Square Black - BK

Round Polished - AP

Round Brushed - AB

Round Bronze - AZ

Round Black - AK

Ballet Polished - DP

Ballet Brushed - DB
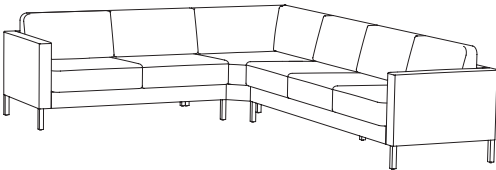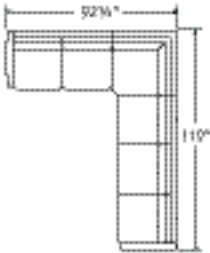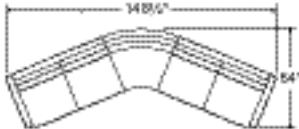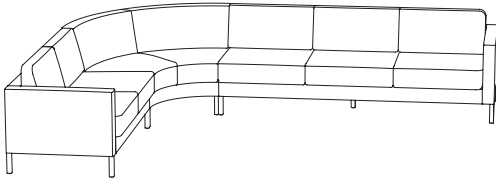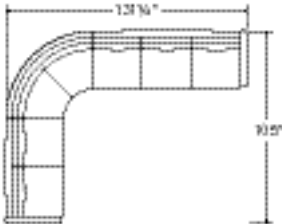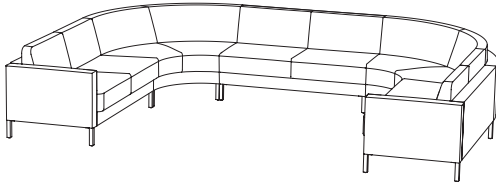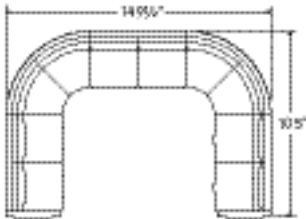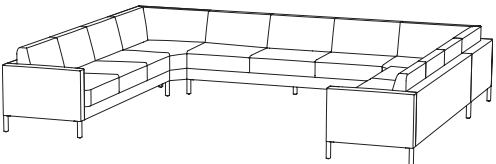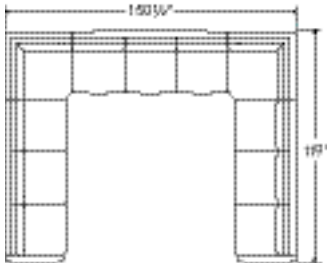
Ballet Bronze - DZ
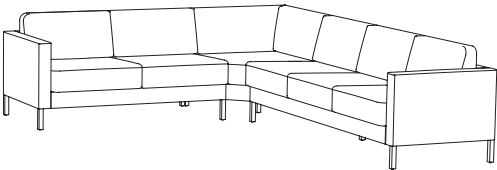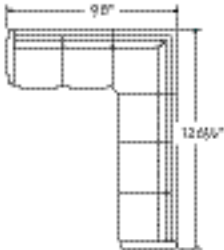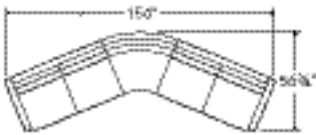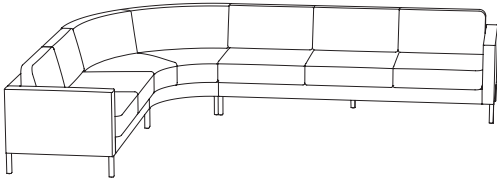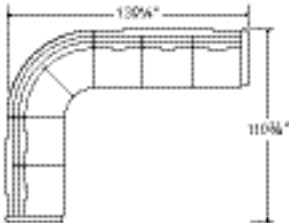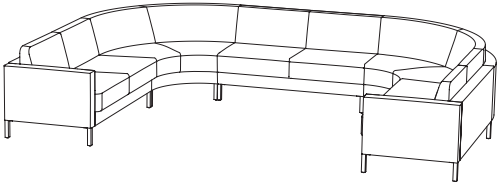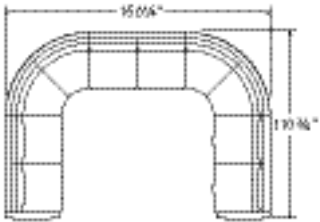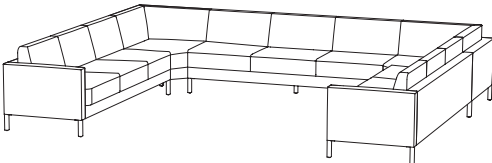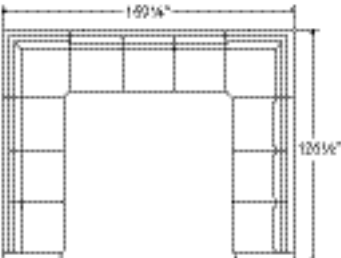
Ballet Black - DK
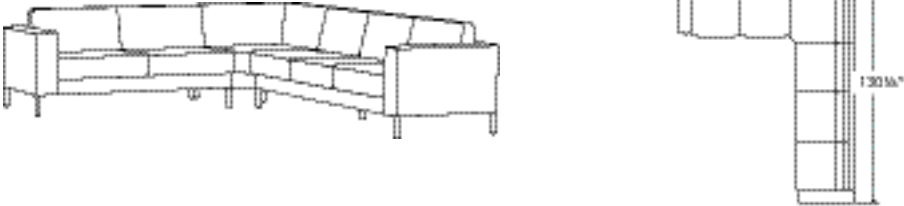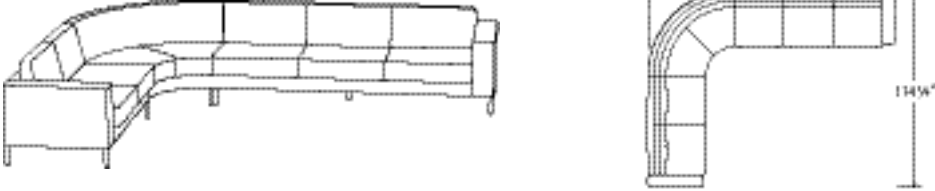
Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Standard   Style: Classic

	Sku	Description
1	**K1D**	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K1H	Square Corner Chair
	K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

92⅝"

110°

2	**K1D**	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K1I	Curved 45° Connector
	K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

148⅝"

64"

3	**K1D**	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	KIJ	Curved 90° Connector
	K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

131¾"

101.5"

4	**K1D**	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K1J	Curved 90° Connector
	K1K	Armless Loveseat
	K1J	Curved 90° Connector
	K1E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

149½"

101.5"

5	**K1F**	Left Side Facing Sofa
	K1H	Square Corner Connector
	K1L	Armless Sofa
	K1H	Square Corner Connector
	K1G	Right Side Facing Sofa

160½"

111"

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Grande   Style: Classic

	Sku	Description

1

	Sku	Description
	K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K2H	Square Corner Chair
	K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

2

	Sku	Description
	K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K2I	Curved 45° Connector
	K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

3

	Sku	Description
	K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K2J	Curved 90° Connector
	K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

4

	Sku	Description
	K2D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K2J	Curved 90° Connector
	K2K	Armless Loveseat
	K2J	Curved 90° Connector
	K2E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

	Sku	Description
	K2F	Left Side Facing Sofa
	K2H	Square Corner Connector
	K2L	Armless Sofa
	K2H	Square Corner Connector
	K2G	Right Side Facing Sofa

Harmony Seating Sample Configurations - Scale: Luxe

	Sku	Description

1

	K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K3H	Square Corner Chair
	K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

2

	K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K3I	Curved 45° Connector
	K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

3

	K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K3J	Curved 90° Connector
	K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

4

	K3D	Left Side Facing Loveseat
	K3J	Curved 90° Connector
	K3K	Armless Loveseat
	K3J	Curved 90° Connector
	K3E	Right Side Facing Loveseat

5

	K3F	Left Side Facing Sofa
	K3H	Square Corner Connector
	K3L	Armless Sofa
	K3H	Square Corner Connector
	K3G	Right Side Facing Sofa

classic standard

classic standard K1A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
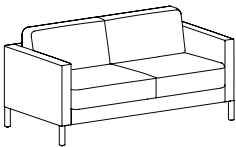
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	34¼"	31¾"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	99 lbs.	22.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	870 mm	806 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7sqm	45.0 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2704	3254	3338	3421	3521	3604	3688	3754	3838	3938	4021	4588

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
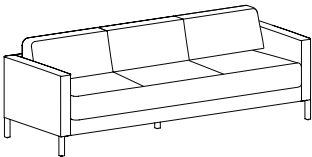
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	60¾"	31¾"	29¾"	14.25 yds.	230.0'	129.0 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1543 mm	806 mm	756 mm	13.0 m	21.4 sqm	58.6 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3969	4254	5299	5458	5616	5806	5964	6123	6249	6408	6598	6756	7833

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 8.8 yds.   leather: 130.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
     yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	87¼"	31¾"	29¾"	19.5 yds.	315.0'	171 lbs.	56.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2216 mm	806 mm	756 mm	17.8 m	29.3 sqm	77.6 kg	1.60 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5102	5492	6922	7139	7356	7616	7832	8049	8222	8439	8699	8916	10389

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
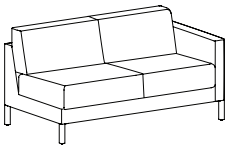
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3799	4734	4876	5018	5188	5329	5471	5584	5726	5896	6038	7001

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	57"	31¾"	29¾"	12.75 yds.	206.0'	108 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1448 mm	806 mm	756 mm	11.7 m	19.1 sqm	49.1 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3544	3799	4734	4876	5018	5188	5329	5471	5584	5726	5896	6038	7001

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
   yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttonsy
   yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	53½"	31¾"	29¾"	11.2 yds.	182.0'	101 lbs.	35.26'/1
445 mm	-	1359 mm	806 mm	756 mm	10.2 m	16.9 sqm	45.9 kg	1.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3343	4168	4293	4418	4568	4693	4818	4918	5043	5193	5318	6168

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
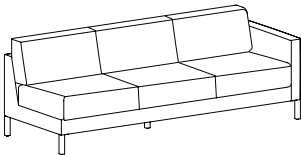
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4676	5041	6380	6583	6785	7029	7231	7434	7596	7799	8043	8245	9624

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 10.75 yds.   leather: 160.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
     yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
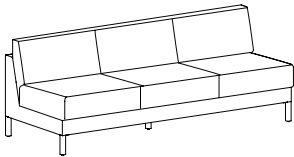
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	83½"	31¾"	29¾"	18.25 yds.	296.0'	154 lbs.	54.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2121 mm	806 mm	756 mm	16.7 m	27.5 sqm	70.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4676	5041	6380	6583	6785	7029	7231	7434	7596	7799	8043	8245	9624

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	80"	29¾"	31¾"	16.5 yds.	267.0'	141 lbs.	51.63'/1
445 mm	-	2032 mm	806 mm	756 mm	15.1 m	24.8 sqm	60.0 kg	1.5 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4252	4582	5792	5976	6159	6379	6562	6746	6892	7076	7296	7479	8726

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard

classic standard K1H

Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

CSS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	35½"	35½"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	89 lbs.	26.74'/1
445 mm	-	902 mm	902 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	40.5 kg	.76 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3293	3935	4032	4130	4246	4343	4441	4518	4616	4732	4830	5491

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	43¼"	34½"	29⅜"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	97 lbs.	30.67'/1
445 mm	-	1099 mm	877 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.3 sqm	44.1 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2834	2970	3469	3545	3620	3711	3786	3862	3922	3998	4089	4164	4678

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic standard K1J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K1J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	68¼"	36½"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	137 lbs.	53.33'/1
445 mm	-	1734 mm	927 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	62.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3827	4047	4854	4976	5099	5245	5367	5490	5587	5710	5856	5979	6810

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
     yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
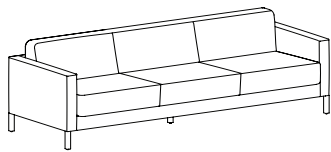
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	36¼"	34"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	107 lbs.	25.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	48.6 kg	.72 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2694	2844	3394	3478	3561	3661	3744	3828	3894	3978	4078	4161	4728

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2B

**Loveseat
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
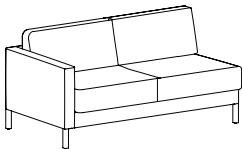
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	64¾"	34"	29¾"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	134 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1645 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	60.9 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4252	4542	5606	5767	5928	6121	6282	6444	6572	6734	6927	7088	8184

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 135.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
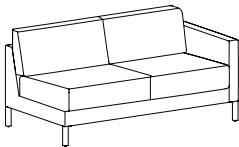
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	179 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	81.4 kg	1.8 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5385	5780	7229	7448	7668	7931	8150	8370	8545	8765	9028	9248	10740

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 9 5.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3827	4087	5041	5185	5330	5503	5647	5792	5907	6052	6225	6370	7352

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	61"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	42.67'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1549 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.21 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3827	4087	5041	5185	5330	5503	5647	5792	5907	6052	6225	6370	7352

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 115.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3402	3632	4476	4604	4731	4885	5012	5140	5242	5370	5524	5651	6520

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4960	5330	6687	6893	7098	7345	7550	7756	7920	8126	8373	8578	9976

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
yardage: 11.0 yds. leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
yardage: 7.75 yds. leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
yardage: 1.75 yds. leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	89½"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	27.9 sqm	61.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2273 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	79.1 kg	1.74 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4960	5330	6687	6893	7098	7345	7550	7756	7920	8126	8373	8578	9976

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 162.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"		86"	34"	29¾"	17 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm		2185 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.6 m	25.6 sqm	74.0 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4535	4875	6122	6311	6500	6727	6915	7104	7255	7444	7671	7860	9144

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2H

Classic grande
Square corner
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2H.

Metal or wood legs. Wodo legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
   yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
   yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3402	3577	4219	4316	4414	4530	4627	4725	4802	4900	5016	5114	5775

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande

classic grande K2I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2I.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 35.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	35¾"	29¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	65 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	29.5 kg	.96 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3254	3753	3829	3904	3995	4070	4146	4206	4282	4373	4448	4962

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic grande K2J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K2J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
     yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791 mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	16.5 sqm	70.5 kg	1.61 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4112	4332	5139	5261	5384	5530	5652	5775	5872	5995	6141	6264	7095

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe

luxe K3A

Chair
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 75.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	43¼"	34"	29¾"	8.0 yds.	130.0'	110 lbs.	30.61'/1
445 mm	622 mm	921 mm	864 mm	756 mm	7.3 m	12.0 sqm	50.0 kg	.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2834	2994	3581	3670	3759	3866	3954	4043	4114	4203	4310	4399	5003

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

BERNHARDT | design

luxe

luxe K3B

Loveseat
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	71¾"	29¾"	34"	14.5 yds.	235.0'	144 lbs.	49.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1822 mm	864 mm	756 mm	13.3 m	21.8 sqm	65.5 kg	1.4 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4535	4825	5889	6050	6211	6404	6565	6727	6855	7017	7210	7371	8467

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

BERNHARDT | design

luxe

luxe K3C

Sofa
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 9.25 yds.   leather: 150.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	100"	34"	29¾"	19.75 yds.	320.0'	195 lbs.	68.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2540 mm	864 mm	756 mm	18.1 m	29.7 sqm	88.6 kg	1.9 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5668	6063	7512	7731	7951	8214	8433	8653	8828	9048	9311	9531	11023

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3D

Left side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3D.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
      yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
      yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
      yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
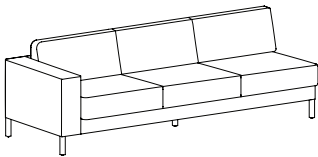
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4112	4372	5326	5470	5615	5788	5932	6077	6192	6337	6510	6655	7637

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3E

Right side facing loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3E.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
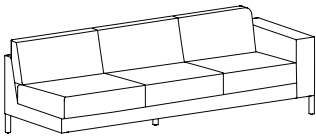
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	64½"	34"	29¾"	13.0 yds.	210.0'	139 lbs.	45.33'/1
445 mm	622 mm	1638 mm	864 mm	756 mm	11.9 m	19.5 sqm	63.2 kg	1.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4112	4372	5326	5470	5615	5788	5932	6077	6192	6337	6510	6655	7637

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3K

Armless loveseat
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3K.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 121 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion usspcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	57½"	34"	29¾"	11.5 yds.	186.0'	128 lbs.	40.0'/1
445 mm	-	1461 mm	864 mm	756 mm	10.5 m	17.3 sqm	58.2 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3402	3632	4476	4604	4731	4885	5012	5140	5242	5370	5524	5651	6520

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3F

Left side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3F.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.
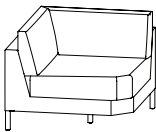
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5244	5614	6971	7177	7382	7629	7834	8040	8204	8410	8657	8862	10260

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3G

Right side facing sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3G.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 7.75 yds.   leather: 125.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
     yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24½"	93¼"	34"	29¾"	18.5 yds.	300.0'	188 lbs.	64.0'/1
445 mm	622 mm	2369 mm	864 mm	756 mm	16.9 m	27.9 sqm	85.5 kg	1.81 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5244	5614	6971	7177	7382	7629	7834	8040	8204	8410	8657	8862	10260

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions	**A** standard	**D** tufted with welt**	**A** round	**Z** bronze	**H** bevel	**E** maple	see seating finishes
	2 square cushions	**B** with welt**	**E** quilted**	**B** square	**K** black	**I** conical	**9** walnut	
		C tufted**	**cushion upcharges	**C** bevel	**P** polished	**J** incline		
				D ballet	**B** brushed	**K** block		

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3L

Armless sofa
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3L.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 11.0 yds.   leather: 178.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $200. D & E cushion add $400.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	86"	34"	29¾"	17.0 yds.	275.0'	163 lbs.	58.67'/1
445 mm	-	2184 mm	864 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	25.5 sqm	74.1 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4535	4875	6122	6311	6500	6727	6915	7104	7255	7444	7671	7860	9144

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe

luxe K3H

Square corner chair
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3H.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes.When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
     yardage: 5.1 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) ne fabric or leather for body
     yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
     yardage: 1.0 yds   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

*Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	37"	37"	29¾"	8.75 yds.	145.0'	102 lbs.	32.67'/1
445 mm	-	940 mm	940 mm	756 mm	8.0 m	13.5 sqm	46.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3402	3577	4219	4316	4414	4530	4627	4725	4802	4900	5016	5114	5775

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3I

Curved 45° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3I.

Metal or wood legs. Woodlegs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 56.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

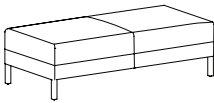| Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	44¼"	29¾"	35¾"	6.8 yds.	110.0'	102 lbs.	33.78'/1
445 mm	-	1124 mm	908 mm	756 mm	15.5 m	10.3 sqm	46.4 kg	1.7 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3118	3254	3753	3829	3904	3995	4070	4146	4206	4282	4373	4448	4962

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

luxe K3J

Curved 90° connector
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Not intended for freestanding purposes due to unfinished ends. When being used as freestanding, contact Bernhardt Design for pricing. Radius cushions are not available on freestanding K3J.

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons on cushions
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $150. D & E cushion add $300.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	-	70½"	38⅝"	29¾"	11.0 yds.	178.0'	155 lbs.	56.94'/1
445 mm	-	1791mm	981 mm	756 mm	10.1 m	14.9 sqm	70.3 kg	1.51 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4112	4332	5139	5261	5384	5530	5652	5775	5872	5995	6141	6264	7095

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** ****cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

classic compact

classic compact K6A
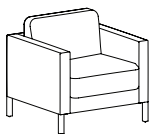
**Classic compact
Chair
Upholstered**

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 60.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B & C cushion add $100. D & E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17½"	24 ½"	31¼"	30¼"	29¾"	7.5 yds.	115.0'	91 lbs.	20.15'/1
445 mm	622 mm	794 mm	768 mm	756 mm	6.9 m	10.7 sqm	41.4 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2411	2561	3111	3195	3278	3378	3461	3545	3611	3695	3795	3878	4445

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options		metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	1 radius cushions **2** square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **C** tufted**	**D** tufted with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges**	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

harmony K6C
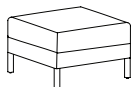
Ottoman
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion and back cushion
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 15.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $50. E cushion add $100.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	26"	26"	17"	3.25 yds.	52.0'	61 lbs.	9.07'/1
432 mm	-	660 mm	660 mm	432 mm	3.0 m	4.8 sqm	57.7 kg	.26 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1560	1625	1864	1900	1936	1979	2015	2052	2080	2117	2160	2196	2442

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

---

harmony K6D

Two-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 30.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $75. E cushion add $150.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	56"	26"	17"	5.0 yds.	81.0'	100 lbs.	17.50'/1
432 mm	-	1422 mm	660 mm	432 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	45.5 kg	.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2269	2369	2736	2792	2847	2914	2969	3025	3069	3125	3192	3247	3625

---

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	A standard B with welt** E quilted** **cushion upcharges	A round B square C bevel D ballet	Z bronze K black P polished B brushed	H bevel I conical J incline K block	E maple 9 walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

ottomans - benches

harmony K6E

Three-seat bench
Upholstered

Metal or wood legs. Wood legs available in all maple and walnut finishes. When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery and welt upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 80.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt and/or buttons
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 10.0 sq. ft.

**Cushion upcharge: B cushion add $100. E cushion add $200.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	H	D	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17"	-	78"	17"	26"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	133 lbs.	25.93'/1
432 mm	-	1981 mm	660 mm	432 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	60.5 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2554	2689	3184	3259	3334	3424	3499	3574	3634	3709	3799	3874	4384

sku	cushion type	cushion stitching options	metal leg	metal finish code	wood leg	wood species	wood finish code
	2 square cushions	**A** standard **B** with welt** **E** quilted** **cushion upcharges	**A** round **B** square **C** bevel **D** ballet	**Z** bronze **K** black **P** polished **B** brushed	**H** bevel **I** conical **J** incline **K** block	**E** maple **9** walnut	see seating finishes

Choose: metal leg/metal finish code or wood leg/wood species.

Item Seating System Specification Guide

Item seating modules are fully upholstered and are designed to create freefloating design configurations. Item modules twist, rise and fall in their design creating a final assembly sculptured from both the plan and elevation views. Item is offered in 10 different modules that range in shape and heights. Variations in heights within the item modular group makes it necessary to use only the modules with corresponding heights together. Modules cannot be mated to either A or D sides.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. Fabric on corner module will be railroaded. If modules are used in a configuration with the corner module, specify fabric railroaded. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Illustration showing ONLY the low lounge modules for Item.

A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h

Arm Module   Center Low Module   Wide Wedge Module   Narrow Wedge Module
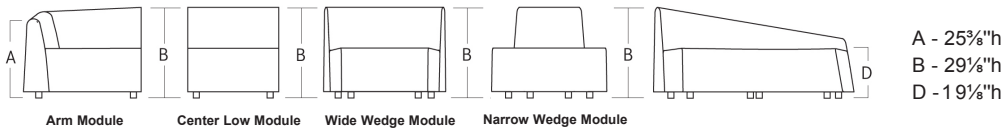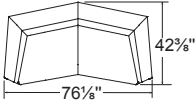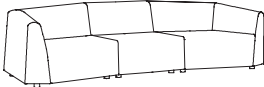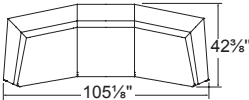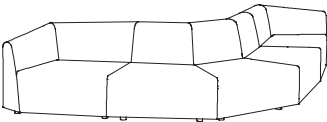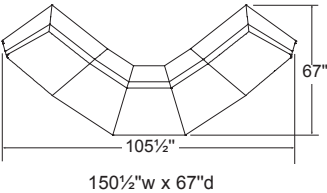
Illustration showing both the low and the taller transition modules for Item.
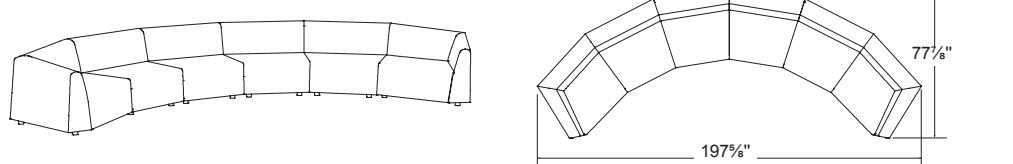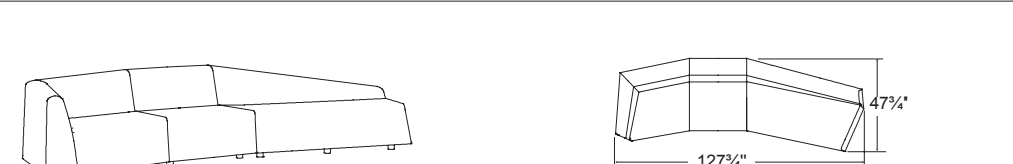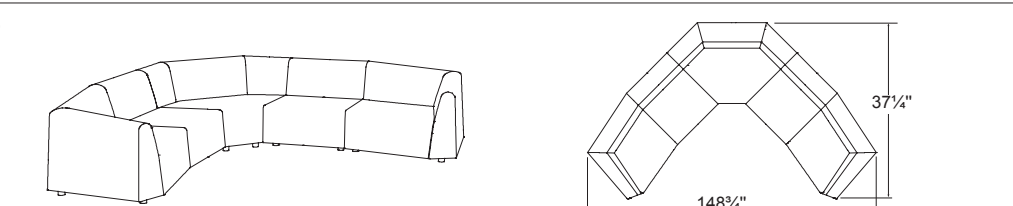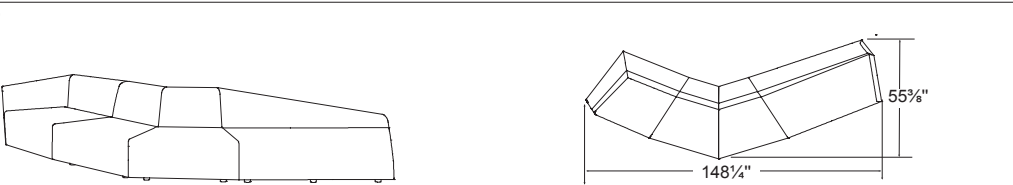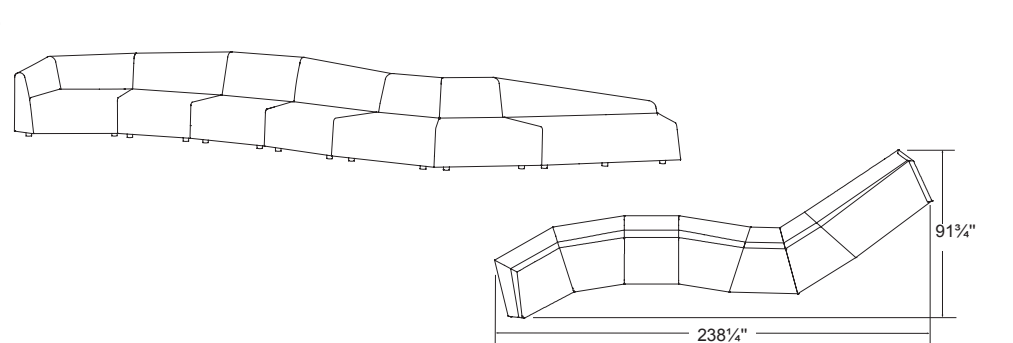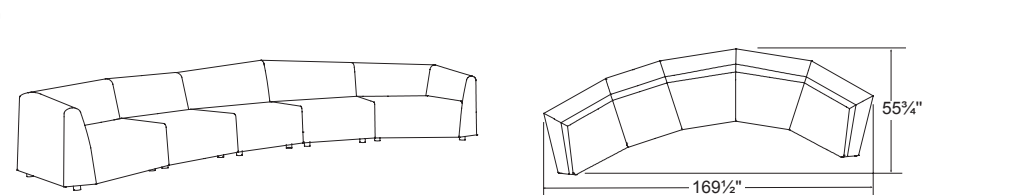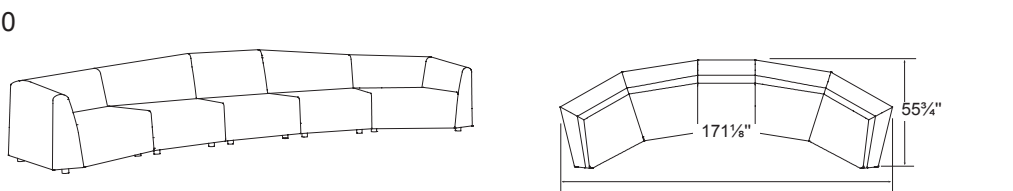
Item's change in height adds to the palette of creativity that already exists within the sectional group. Shaded modules show the tall and transitional modules. Note: Tall and low modules must be paired with a unit with a matching height. The "C" height will only fit to other "C" height modules as the "B" height will only work with corresponding "B" height units.

A - 25⅜"h
B - 29⅛"h
C - 31⅛"h
D - 19⅛"h

Arm Module   Center Low Module   Low Left Module   Center High Module   Low Right Module   Run-off Module

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
1	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5900R	Right Arm Module

42⅜"
76⅛"

	Sku	Description
2	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5901CL	Center Low Module
	5900R	Right Arm Module

42⅜"
105⅛"

	Sku	Description
3	**5900L**	Left Arm Module
	5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (3)
	5900R	Right Arm Module

67"
105½"
150½"w x 67"d

Item Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

4

5900L	Left Arm Module
5902WW	Wide Wedge Module (4)
5900R	Right Arm Module

77⅞"
197⅝"

5

5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5904R	Run-off Right Module

47¾"
127¾"

6

5900L	Left Arm Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5905	Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5900R	Right Arm Module

37¼"
148¾"

7

5900L	Left Arm Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge (2)
5904R	Run-off Right Module

55⅜"
148¼"

8

5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5902NW	Narrow Back Wedge Module (2)
5904R	Run-Off Right Module

91¾"
238¼"

9

5900L	Left Corner Module
5901CL	Center Low Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

55¾"
169½"

10

5900L	Left Corner Module
5903LW	Low Left Wedge Module
5901CH	Center High Module
5903RW	Low Right Wedge Module
5900R	Right Corner Module

55¾"
171⅛"

item 5900L

Left arm module
Fully upholstered

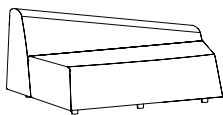All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅝"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3009	3125	3551	3615	3680	3757	3821	3886	3937	4002	4079	4144	4582

item 5900R

Right arm module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	25⅝"	38"	42⅜"	29⅛"	5.8 yds.	101.0'	105 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	645 mm	965 mm	1076 mm	740 mm	5.3 m	9.4 sqm	47.6 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3009	3125	3551	3615	3680	3757	3821	3886	3937	4002	4079	4144	4582

item 5901CL

Center low module
Fully upholstered

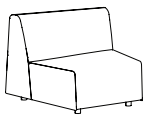All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	29½"	37¼"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	750 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2170	2522	2576	2629	2693	2746	2800	2842	2896	2960	3013	3376

item 5902WW
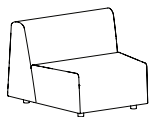
Wide back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	29⅛"	4.8 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.4 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2170	2522	2576	2629	2693	2746	2800	2842	2896	2960	3013	3376

item 5902NW
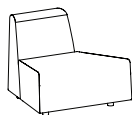
Narrow back wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	37¼"	35¾"	29⅛"	4.5 yds.	87.0'	75 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	946 mm	908 mm	740 mm	4.2 m	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2164	2494	2544	2594	2654	2704	2754	2794	2844	2904	2954	3294

item 5904L
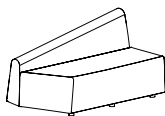
Run-off left module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3009	3159	3709	3793	3876	3976	4059	4143	4209	4293	4393	4476	5043

item 5904R

Run-off right module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	64¼"	36⅛"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	116.0'	121 lbs.	68.33'/1
425 mm	-	1632 mm	918 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	10.8 sqm	54.9 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3009	3159	3709	3793	3876	3976	4059	4143	4209	4293	4393	4476	5043

item 5905

Corner module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	47¼"	47¼"	29⅛"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	195 lbs.	100.22'/1
425 mm	-	1200 mm	1200 mm	740 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	88.0 kg	2.84 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3009	3159	3709	3793	3876	3976	4059	4143	4209	4293	4393	4476	5043

item 5901CH

Center high module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	5.0 yds.	88.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.6 m	8.2 sqm	38.5 kg	32.10'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2174	2541	2597	2652	2719	2774	2830	2874	2930	2997	3052	3430

BERNHARDT|design

item5903LW

Low left - high right wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	37¼"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	946 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2168	2513	2565	2618	2680	12	2785	2826	2879	2941	2994	3349

item 5903RW

Low right - high left wedge module
Fully upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

Specify fabric railroaded when used with item 5905 corner module.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16¾"	-	38"	36⅝"	31⅛"	4.7 yds.	87.0'	85 lbs.	32.10'/1
425 mm	-	965 mm	930 mm	740 mm	4.3 sqm	8.1 sqm	38.5 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2074	2168	2513	2565	2618	2680	2732	2785	2826	2879	2941	2994	3349

Luca Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Luca is a modular seating system comprised of 41 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two-seat and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak or walnut and are offered with and without power. Legs are available in one of three finishes: polished aluminum, matte black powder coat and satin white powder coat.

Luca is fully upholstered with ⅝" diameter non-marring adjustable nylon glides. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yar age from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.corporate office for specification assistance.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See the Luca lounge-modular accessories page for ordering information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.
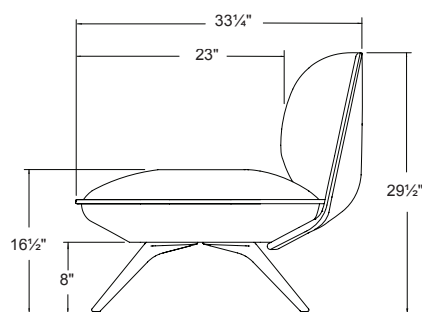
Side View of Armless Sofa
⅝" Non-marring Adjustable Nylon Glides

Leg Options

Polished Aluminum - 6

Matte Black Powder Coat- 3

Satin White Powder Coat- W

Table Options

Veneer Selection

Edge Profile

— End Table Insert
— Upholstered

OAK Oak
Order Code - C
Rift Cut
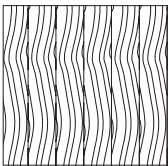
WLT Walnut
Order Code - 9
Flat Cut
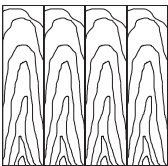
A three-character sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately. When selecting light finishes such as 836, 837, 840, or 870, the color and characteristic variances of the wood veneer are apparent, and exact color matches are not possible.

OAK Oak

Standard Finish

871	860	870
837	836	861
865	805	866
872	839	845

Standard Finish

M73	M71	M75
M74	M76	M77

WLT Walnut

Standard Finish

872	861
860	823
839	866
870	
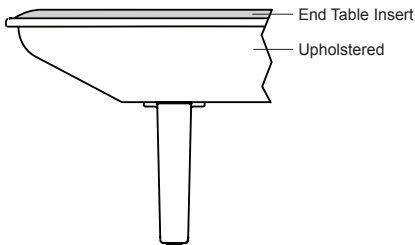
Surface Mount Power Modules

Luca offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by leg finish selection.

Power Module
Power Module Fnish
Black, Silver or White
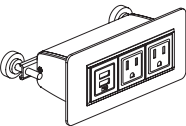
(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt
(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt

27½"
10½"
6½"
7"
3"
27½"
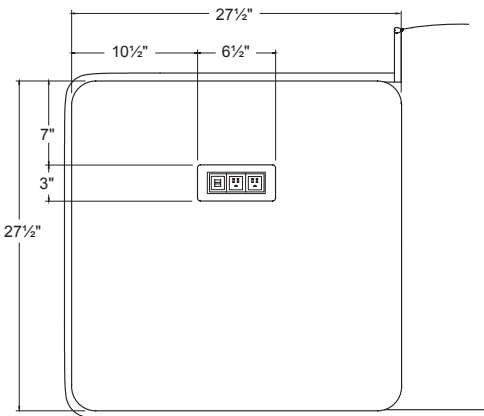
Connecting Modules

Luca modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the furniture. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.

To connect the modules together insert the three fasteners into the inserts at the location each module is desired to be connected. Push modules together in desired location.

Leave ¼" between head of fastener and upholstery. Fit bracket over heads of fasteners and slide bracket to lock fasteners into keyhole slots cut into fastener. Tighten fasteners against bracket.
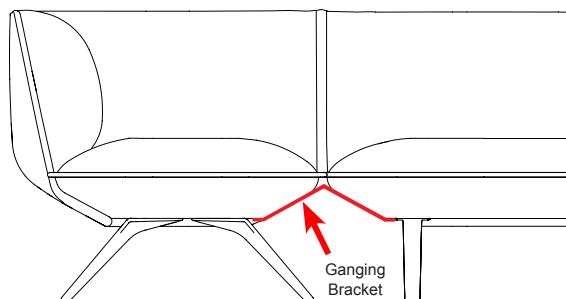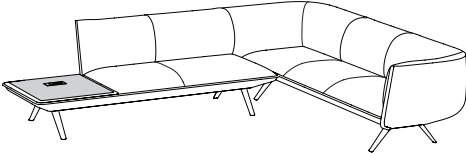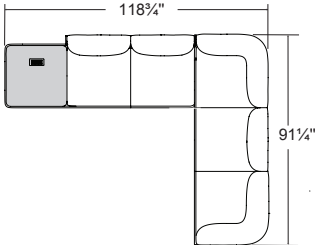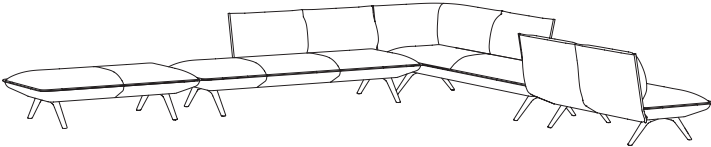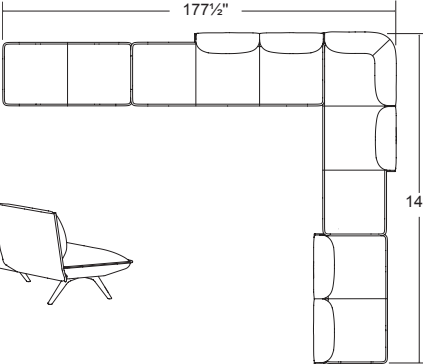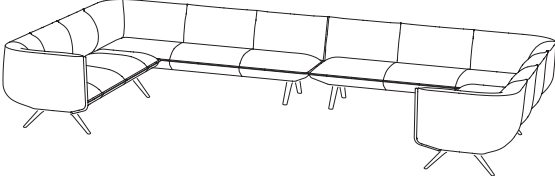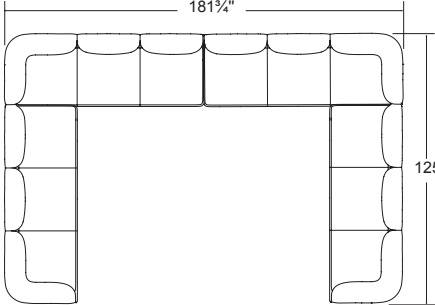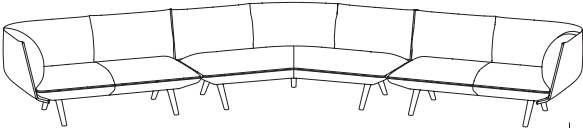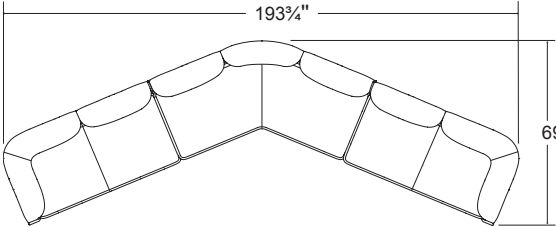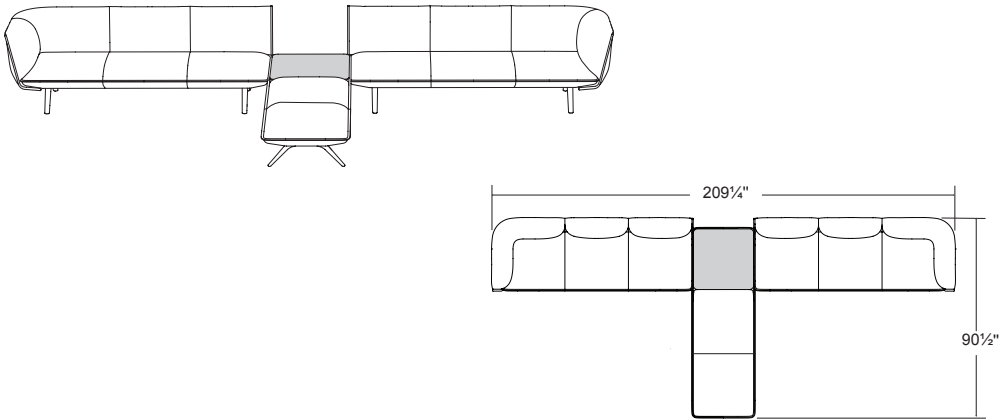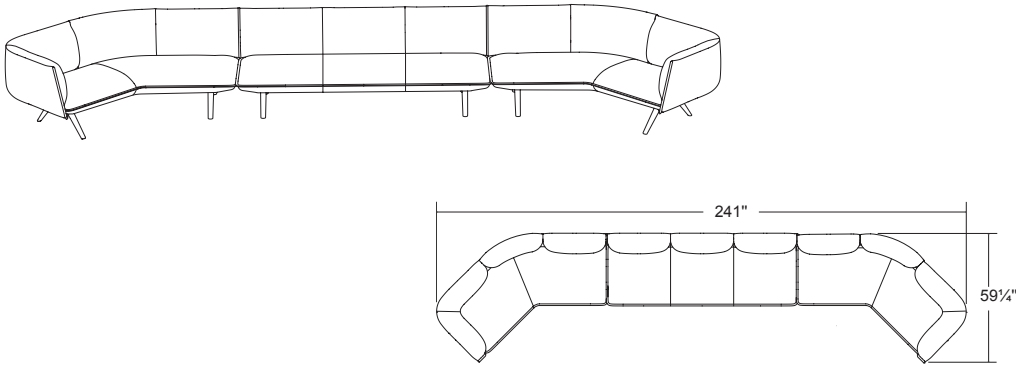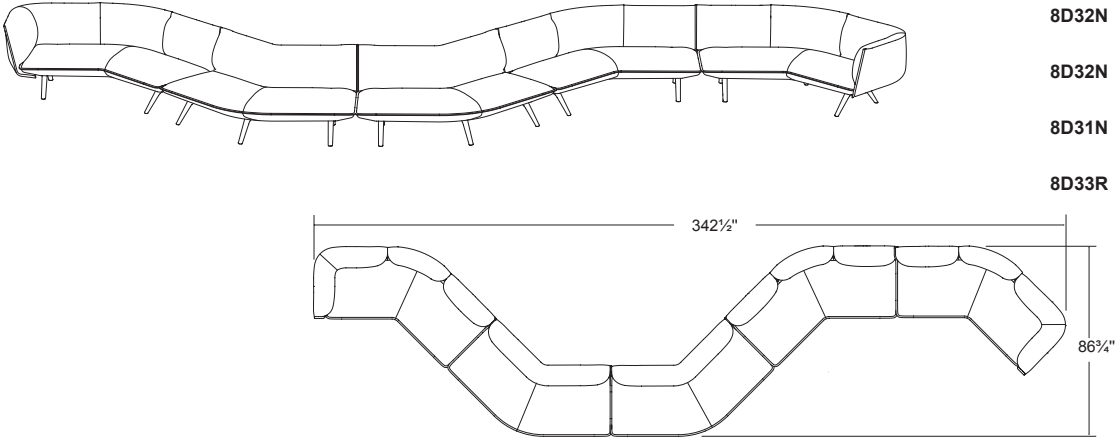
Ganging Bracket

Ganging bracket is concealed behind flange and is not visible when looking at the sofa.

Ganging Bracket

Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

BERNHARDT|design

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

118¾"

91¼"

	Sku	Description
	8P16R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Module with End Table. Power
	8D27N	Three-Seat Module

2

177½"

149½"

	Sku	Description
	8D05N	Two-seat Bench (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D47R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Armless Open Module
	8D57L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Open Module
	8D15N	Two-seat. Armless Module

3

181¾"

125"

	Sku	Description
	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

4

193¾"

69"

	Sku	Description
	8D35L	Two-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D35R	Two-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

Luca Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

5

	8D37L	Three-seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	8D06N	Two-seat Bench with End Table (Refer to Seating - Benches)
	8D37R	Three-seat. Right Arm Facing Module

209¼"

90½"

6

	8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module. Left Arm Facing
	8D17N	Three-seat Armless Module
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

241"

59¼"

7

	8D33L	Inside 45° Corner Module Left Arm Facing
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D32N	Outside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D31N	Inside 45° Corner Module. Armless
	8D33R	Inside 45° Corner Module. Right Arm Facing

342½"

86¾"

luca 8D25N

Loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
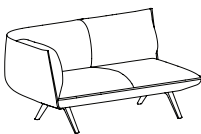   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4678	4918	5798	5932	6065	6225	6358	6492	6598	6732	6892	7025	7932

luca 8D27N

Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms.
   yardage: 10.0 yds.   leather: 165.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5749	6084	7313	7499	7685	7908	8094	8281	8429	8616	8839	9025	10291

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
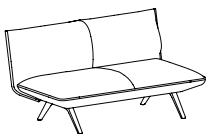**3**   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D25N
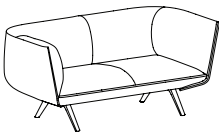
Two-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
    yardage: 9.0 yds.   leather: 146.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29 ½"	66½"	33 ¼"	29½"	12.0 yds.	195.0'	165 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1689 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11 m	18.1 sqm	74.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4678	4918	5798	5932	6065	6225	6358	6492	6598	6732	6892	7025	7932

luca 8D35L

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4365	5172	5294	5417	5563	5685	5808	5905	6028	6174	6297	7128

sku

frame finish

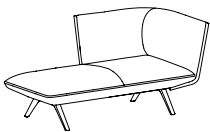**6**   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

---

luca 8D35R

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	11.0 yds.	180.0'	151 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.1 m	16.7 sqm	68.5 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4365	5172	5294	5417	5563	5685	5808	5905	6028	6174	6297	7128

---

luca 8D15N

Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	128 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.7 sqm	58.1 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3476	3666	4363	4469	4574	4701	4806	4912	4996	5102	5229	5334	6052

---

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

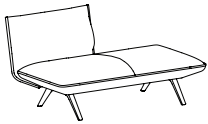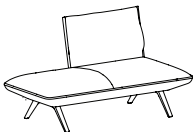specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D55L
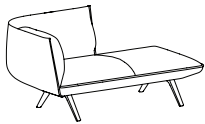
Two-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insided back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3923	4583	4683	4783	4903	5003	5103	5183	5283	5403	5503	6183

luca 8D55R

Two-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

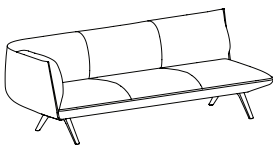See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 81.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	62¾"	33¼"	29½"	9.0 yds.	150.0'	135 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	749 mm	1594 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.2 m	13.9 sqm	61.2 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3923	4583	4683	4783	4903	5003	5103	5183	5283	5403	5503	6183

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D45L

Two-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3075	3225	3775	3859	3942	4042	4125	4209	4275	4359	4459	4542	5109

luca 8D45R

Two-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.
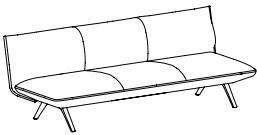
A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	33¼"	29½"	7.5 yds.	125.0'	112 lbs.	52.25'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	845 mm	749 mm	6.9 m	11.6 sqm	50.9 kg	1.50 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3075	3225	3775	3859	3942	4042	4125	4209	4275	4359	4459	4542	5109

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200
	3 matte black powder coat
	W satin white powder coat

luca 8D27N
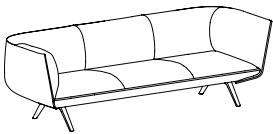
Three-seat module
Use for making 90° corner configurations
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 11.25 yds.   leather: 183.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	95¾"	33¼"	29½"	16.75 yds.	275.0'	216 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2432 mm	845 mm	749 mm	15.32 m	25.5 sqm	98.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5749	6084	7313	7499	7685	7908	8094	8281	8429	8616	8839	9025	10291

luca 8D37L

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. ts.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 9.5 yds.   leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5213	5478	6450	6597	6745	6921	7068	7216	7333	7481	7657	7805	8806

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

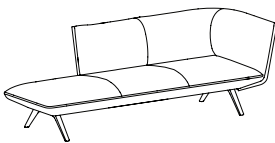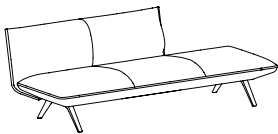specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D37R
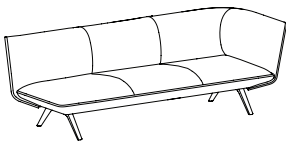
Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 9.5 yds.   leather: 154.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	202 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	91.6 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5213	5478	6450	6597	6745	6921	7068	7216	7333	7481	7657	7805	8806

luca 8D17N

Three-seat module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

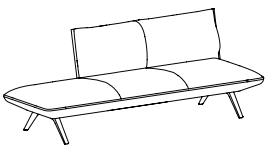See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33 ¼"	29 ½"	12.5 yds.	203.0'	181 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	11.3 m	18.9 sqm	82.1 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4546	4796	5713	5852	5991	6158	6296	6435	6546	6685	6852	6991	7935

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D57L

Three-seat open module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4813	5048	5910	6041	6171	6328	6458	6589	6693	6824	6981	7111	7999

luca 8D57R

Three-seat open module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
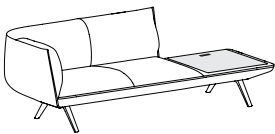   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	91¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	190 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2318 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4813	5048	5910	6041	6171	6328	6458	6589	6693	6824	6981	7111	7999

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D47L

Three-seat armless open module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
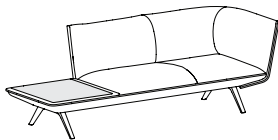   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4360	5149	5268	5388	5531	5650	5770	5865	5985	6128	6248	7060

luca 8D47R

Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
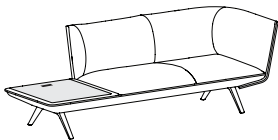   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	33¼"	29½"	10.75 yds.	175.0'	165 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	845 mm	749 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	74.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4145	4360	5149	5268	5388	5531	5650	5770	5865	5985	6128	6248	7060

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D26L
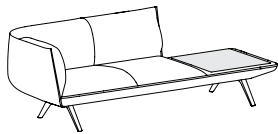
Two-seat module with end table
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
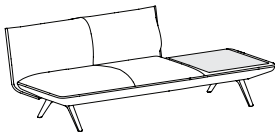   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5577	6421	6549	6676	6830	6957	7085	7187	7315	7469	7596	8465

sku	**frame finish**		**run-off top species**	**wood top finish**
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	C oak	see seating finishes
			9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200			
	3	matte black powder coat		
	W	satin white powder coat		

luca 8P26L

Power
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
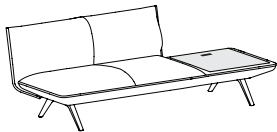   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6082	6312	7156	7284	7411	7565	7692	7820	7922	8050	8204	8331	9200

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D26R

Two-seat module with end table
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arm
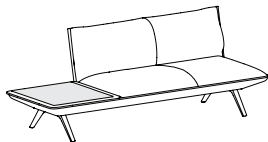   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	209 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	94.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5577	6421	6549	6676	6830	6957	7085	7187	7315	7469	7596	8465

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $200 3 matte black powder coat W satin white powder coat	C oak 9 walnut	see seating finishes

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   352

luca 8P26R

Power
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and(1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back, outer shell and inside arms
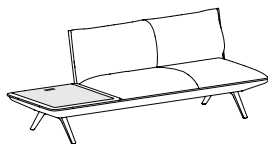   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	90¼"	33¼"	29½"	11.5 yds.	190.0'	212 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2286 mm	845 mm	749 mm	10.5 m	17.7 sqm	96.2 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
6082	6312	7156	7284	7411	7565	7692	7820	7922	8050	8204	8331	9200

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D16L

Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

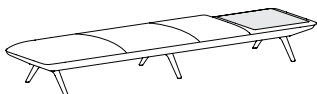See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29 ½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4678	4868	5565	5671	5776	5903	6008	6114	6198	6304	6431	6536	7254

sku	frame finish		run-off top species		wood top finish
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	**C**	oak	see seating finishes
		specify powder coat, upcharge $200	**9**	walnut	
	3	matte black powder coat			
	W	satin white powder coat			

luca 8P16L

Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.
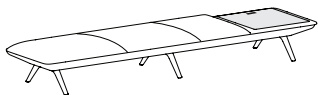
Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.
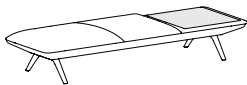
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5415	5605	6302	6408	6513	6640	6745	6851	6935	7041	7168	7273	7991

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200	**9** walnut	
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D16R

Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
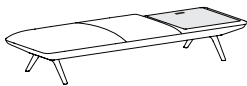
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 6.5 yds.　　　leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds.　　　leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	195 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	88.5 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4678	4868	5565	5671	5776	5903	6008	6114	6198	6304	6431	6536	7254

sku	frame finish		run-off top species		wood top finish
	6	polished aluminum standard, OR	C	oak	see seating finishes
			9	walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200				
	3	matte black powder coat			
	W	satin white powder coat			

luca 8P16R

Power
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or lether for seat
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
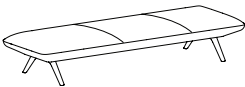   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	33¼"	29½"	9.5 yds.	160.0'	198 lbs.	71.85'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	845 mm	749 mm	8.7 m	14.9 sqm	89.8 kg	2.03 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5415	5605	6302	6408	6513	6640	6745	6851	6935	7041	7168	7273	7991

luca 8D08N

Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
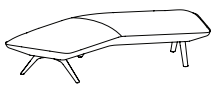
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	178 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	80.7 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3610	3780	4404	4498	4593	4706	4800	4895	4970	5065	5178	5273	5915

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200	**9** walnut	
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8P08N

Power
Three-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets. .

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptables, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.
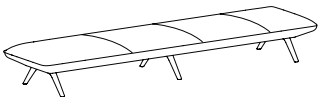
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	115¼"	28¾"	16½"	8.5 yds.	140.0'	181 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2921 mm	730 mm	419 mm	7.8 m	13.0 sqm	82.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4345	4515	5139	5233	5328	5441	5535	5630	5705	5800	5913	6008	6650

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
		9 walnut	
	specify powder coat, upcharge $200		
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

luca 8D06N

Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.
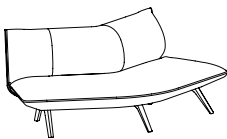
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	140 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	63.5 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3075	3210	3705	3780	3855	3945	4020	4095	4155	4230	4320	4395	4905

luca 8P06N

Power
Two-seat bench with end table
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

End table available in all oak and walnut finishes. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	86¼"	28¾"	16½"	6.75 yds.	110.0'	143 lbs.	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2191 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	64.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3810	3945	4440	4515	4590	4680	4755	4830	4890	4965	5055	5130	5640

sku	frame finish	run-off top species	wood top finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR	**C** oak	see seating finishes
	specify powder coat, upcharge $150	**9** walnut	
	3 matte black powder coat		
	W satin white powder coat		

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D01N

Module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45¼"	28¾"	16½"	3.5 yds.	57.0'	78 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1149 mm	730 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.3 sqm	35.4 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1739	1809	2066	2105	2144	2191	2229	2268	2299	2338	2385	2424	2688

luca 8D05N

Two-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	58½"	28¾"	16½"	5 yds.	81.0'	91 lbs.	25.67'/1
419 mm	-	1486 mm	730 mm	419 mm	4.6 m	7.5 sqm	41.3 kg	.73 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2139	2239	2606	2662	2717	2784	2839	2895	2939	2995	3062	3117	3495

sku	frame finish
	6 polished aluminum standard, OR
	specify powder coat, upcharge $150
	3 matte black powder coat
	W satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT|design

luca 8D07N

Three-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	87¼"	28¾"	16½"	7.25 yds.	118.0'	121 lbs	37.6'/1
419 mm	-	2216 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.6 m	11.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.10 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2540	2685	3217	3298	3378	3475	3555	3636	3700	3781	3878	3958	4506

luca 8D02N

45° Modular bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	80½"	40¼"	16½"	4.75 yds.	78.0'	119 lbs.	45.45'/1
419 mm	-	2045 mm	1022 mm	419 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	54.0 kg	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2540	2635	2984	3037	3089	3153	3205	3258	3300	3353	3417	3469	3828

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $150
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D09N

Four-seat module bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	117"	28¾"	16½"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	159 lbs.	50.0'/1
419 mm	-	2972 mm	730 mm	419 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.1 kg	1.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3209	3399	4096	4202	4307	4434	4539	4645	4729	4835	4962	5067	5785

luca 8D32N

Outside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	81¼"	44½"	29½"	9.25 yds.	150.0'	160 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2064 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	8.5 m	13.0 sqm	72.6 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4678	4863	5542	5645	5747	5871	5973	6076	6158	6261	6385	6487	7186

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

BERNHARDT | design

---

luca 8D31N

Inside 45° corner module
Armless
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 7.25 yds.   leather: 118.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85"	44½"	29½"	11.75 yds.	190.0'	197 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	-	2159 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	10.7 m	17.6 sqm	89.4 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5347	5582	6444	6575	6705	6862	6992	7123	7227	7358	7515	7645	8533

---

luca 8D33L

Inside 45° corner module
Left arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arms
   yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5881	6146	7118	7265	7413	7589	7736	7884	8001	8149	8325	8473	9474

---

sku

frame finish

6   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

luca 8D33R

Inside 45° corner module
Right arm facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat legs
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Luca accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.0 yds.   leather: 82.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back, outer shell and inside arm
   yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	29½"	86¼"	44½"	29½"	13.25 yds.	215.0'	199 lbs.	84.29'/1
419 mm	749 mm	2191 mm	1130 mm	749 mm	12.1 m	20.0 sqm	90.3 kg	2.40 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5881	6146	7118	7265	7413	7589	7736	7884	8001	8149	8325	8473	9474

sku   **frame finish**

6   polished aluminum standard, OR
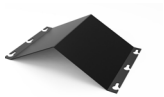
specify powder coat, upcharge $200
3   matte black powder coat
W   satin white powder coat

	description	sku	w	d	h		price
	ganging bracket Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	111	14½	9½	3½		$ 103

series	sku
8	D		1	1	1

Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Mirador is a modular seating product comprised of 63 unique modules, which may be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the four steps listed below.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D and 3D models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. Mirador is fully upholstered with a polished cast aluminum frame with levelers and non-marring glides.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM. Specify fabric railroaded when used with Item 5905 corner module.

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Four Step Selection Process

Step 1 - Front Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with two different front conditions.

A - Flared Fronts

34¼"   8010AL   31¼"

31¼"   8021AR   34¼"

B - Non-Flared Fronts

31¼"   8016AL   31¼"

31¼"   8027AR   31¼"
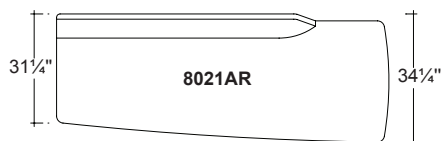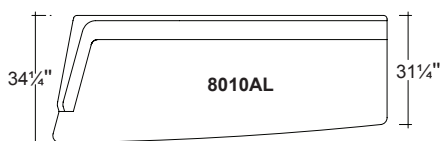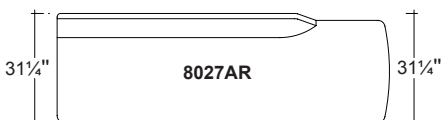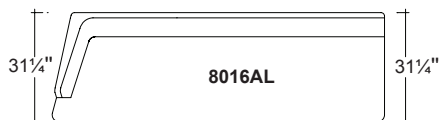
Step 2 - Arm Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with arms or without arms.

A - Arm Module

8016AL   9"
96"

8018AL   9"
66"

B - Armless Module

8026AL   9"
96"

8028AL   9"
66"

BERNHARDT|design
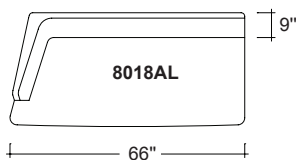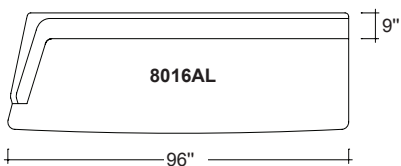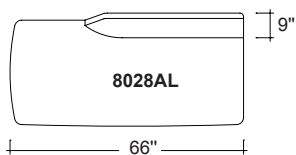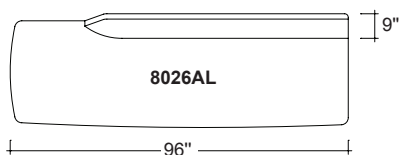
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 3 - End Selection

Sofa and Settee modules are available with three unique end conditions. The selection of an end condition is used to achieve different angles when connecting multiple modules.

A - Straight Ends are specified for creating a configuration in a straight line 180º.

8016AL   8017AR
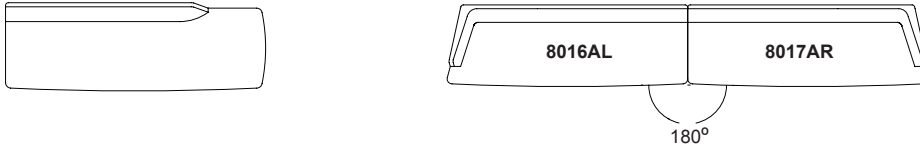
180º

B - Open Angle Ends are specified for opening up a configuration and achieving an angle which is greater than 180º.

15º
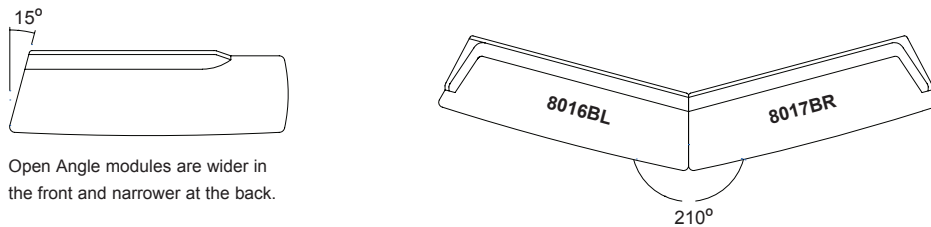
Open Angle modules are wider in the front and narrower at the back.

8016BL   8017BR

210º

C - Closed Angle Ends are specified for closing up a configuration and achieving an angle which is less than 180º.

15º
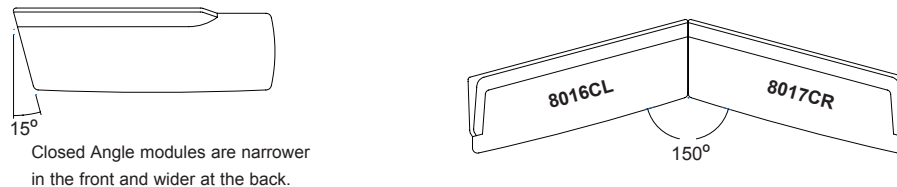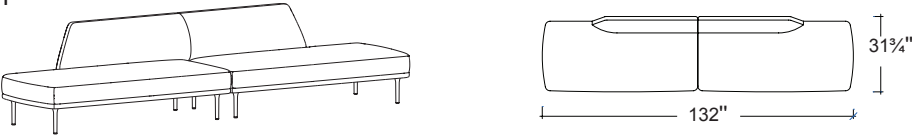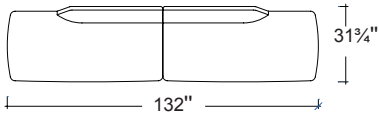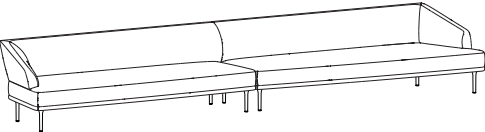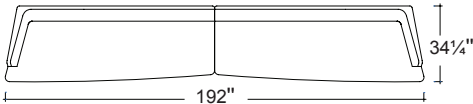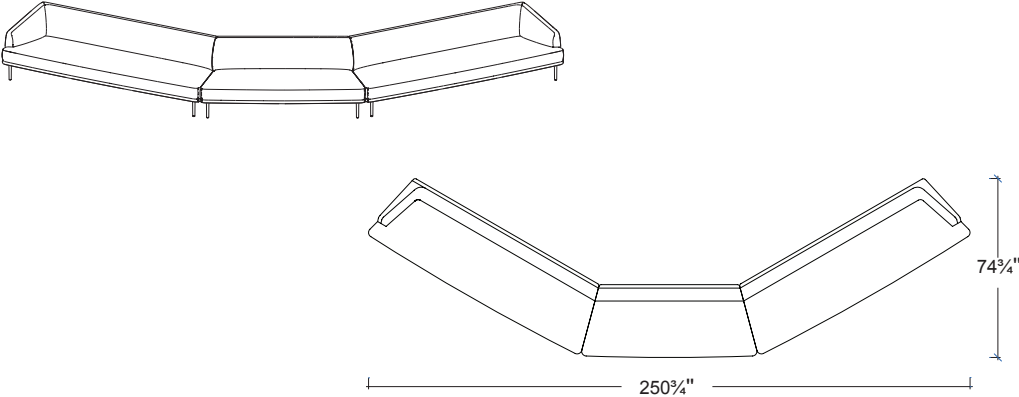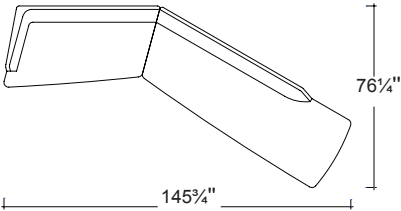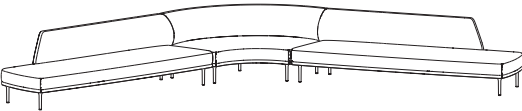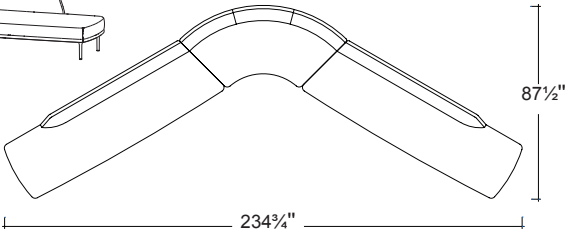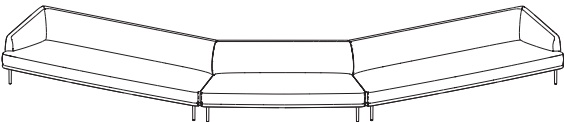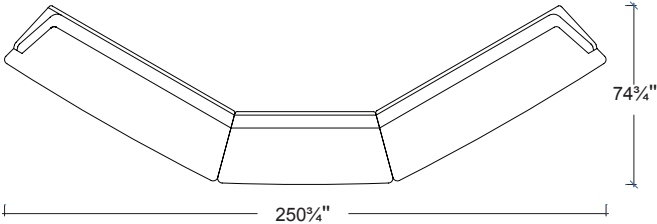
Closed Angle modules are narrower in the front and wider at the back.

8016CL   8017CR

150º

Modules with different end conditions may be connected to achieve the appropriate angle.

8016AL   8029AR

Straight / Straight

8016AL   8029BR

Straight / Open

8016AL   8029CR

Straight / Closed

8016CL   8031A   8029BR

Closed / Straight / Open

8016AL   8031CL   8029BR

Straight / Closed / Open

8016CL   8031C   8029AR

Closed / Closed / Straight

8016BL   8031B   8029AR

Open / Open / Straight
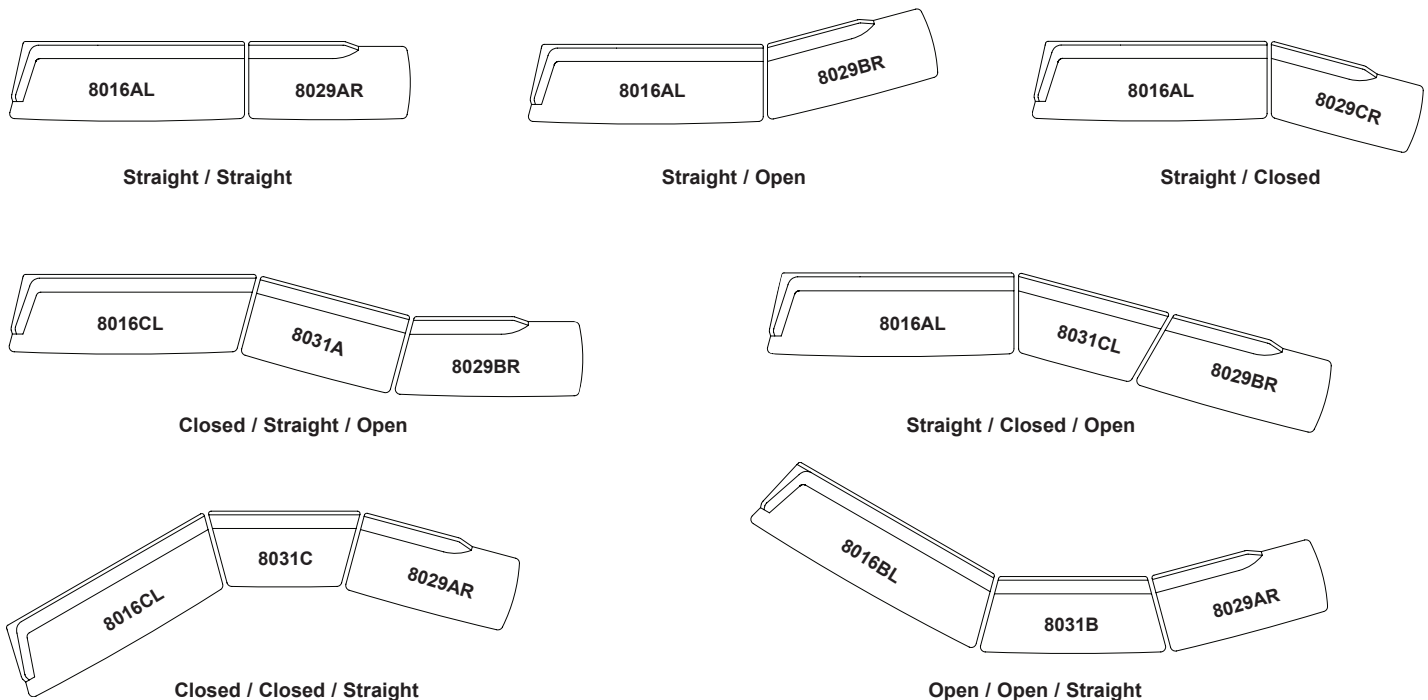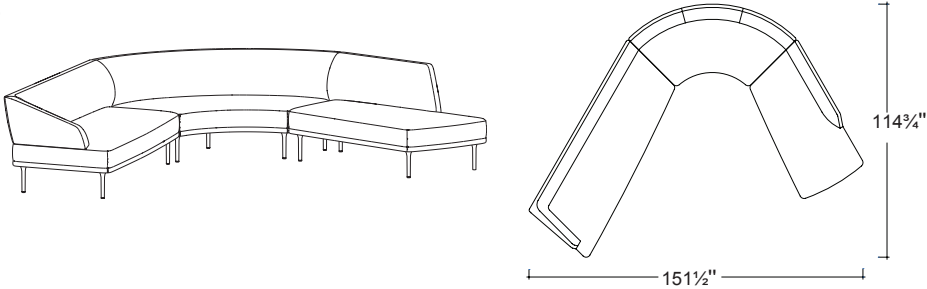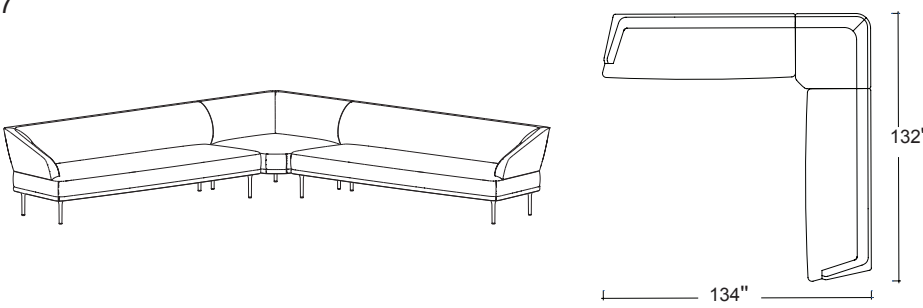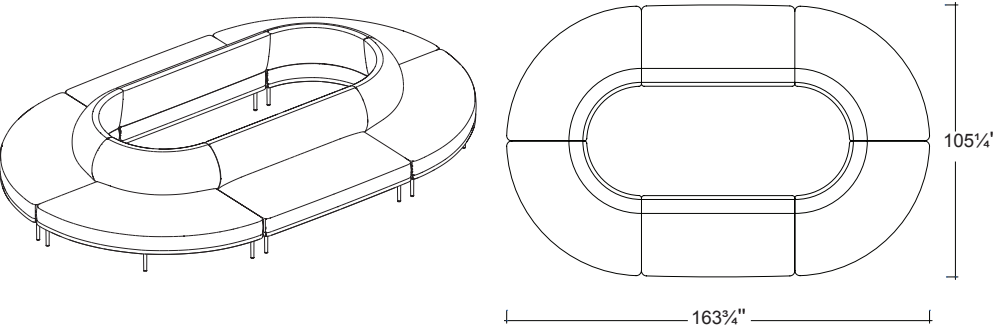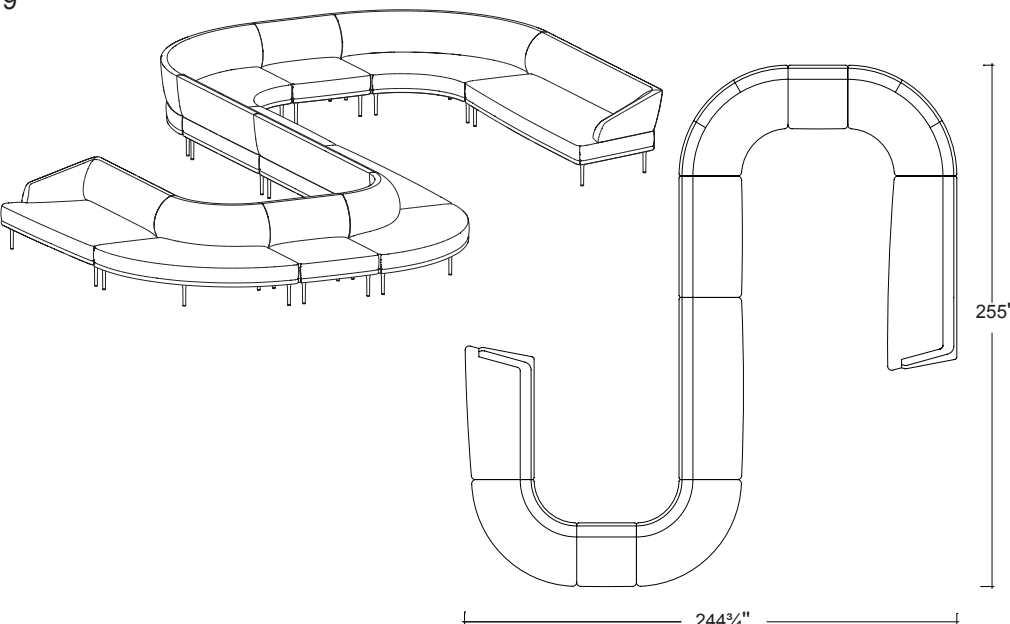
Mirador Seating System Specification Guide

Step 4 - Connecting Module Selection

A - Specifying connecting modules to achieve a desired length.

8032A

30"

8031A

60"

8030A

90"
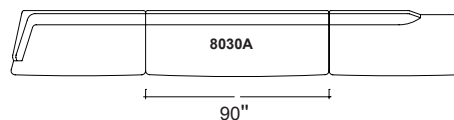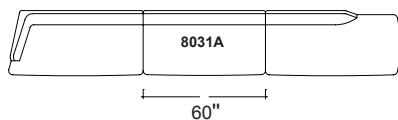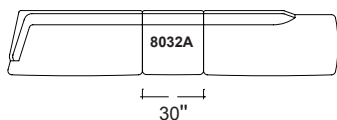
B - Specifying connection modules to achieve a desired angle.

8031B

80312C

8033A

8034A   8034A

8031A

8034A   8034A

8034A   8031A

8035A
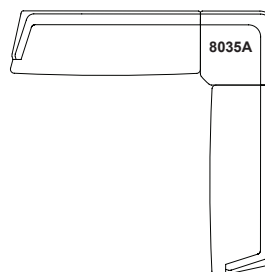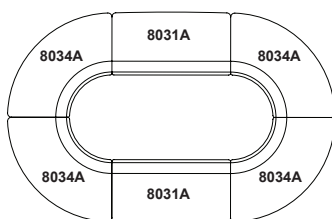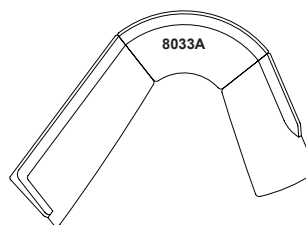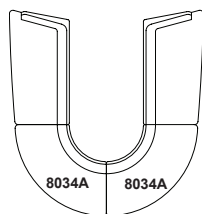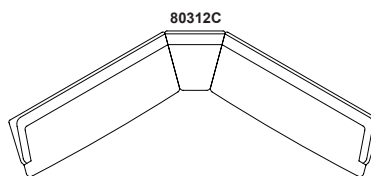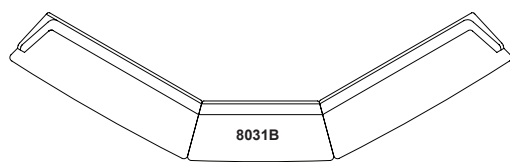
Twelve unique connecting modules are available to alter both the length and the angle of a configuration.

Straight Connecting Modules

8030A   8031A   8032A   8035A
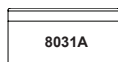
Open Angle Connecting Modules

8030B   8031B   8032B   8034A
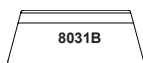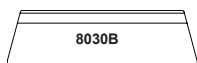
Closed Angle Connecting Modules
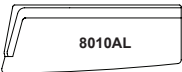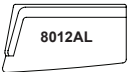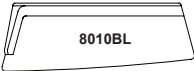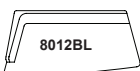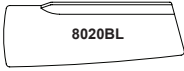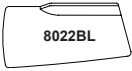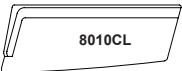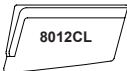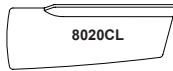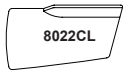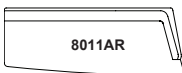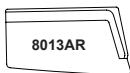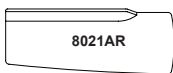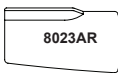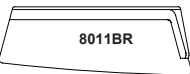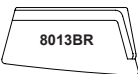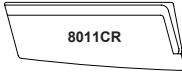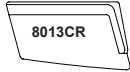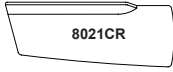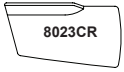
8030C   8031C   8032C   8033A

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

31¾"

132"

8028AL	Left Armless
8029AR	Right Armless

2

34¼"

192"

8010AL	Left Arm
8011AR	Right Arm

3

76¼"

145¾"

8012CL	Left Arm
8021CR	Right Armless

4

87½"

234¾"

8026BL	Left Armless
8033A	Inside Quarter Round
8027BR	Right Armless

5

74¾"

250¾"

8016BL	Left Arm
8031B	Connecting Module
8017BR	Right Arm

Mirador Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

6

	Sku	Description
	8010CL	Left Arm
	8033A	Inside Quarter Round
	8023CR	Right Armless

114¾"

151½"
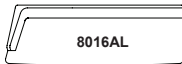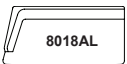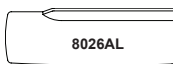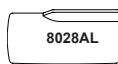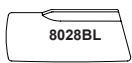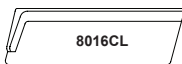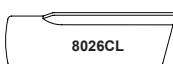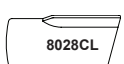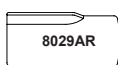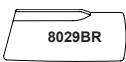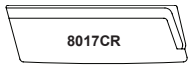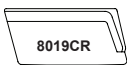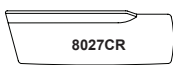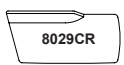
7

	8016AL	Left Arm
	8035A	Corner
	8017AR	Right Arm

132"

134"

8

	8034A	Outside Quarter Round (4)
	8031A	Connecting Module (2)

105¼"

163¾"

9

	8011AR	Right Arm
	8033A	Inside Quarter Round (2)
	8032A	Connecting One-Seat (2)
	8031A	Connecting Two-Seat
	8030A	Connecting Three-Seat
	8034A	Outside Quarter Round (2)
	8012AL	Left Arm

255"

244¾"

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Mirador Seating System Product Overview
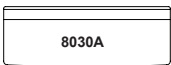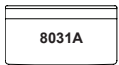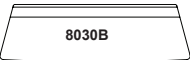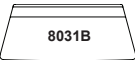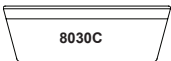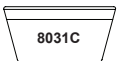
Flared Front Sofa and Settee

8010AL	8012AL	8020AL	8022AL
8010BL	8012BL	8020BL	8022BL
8010CL	8012CL	8020CL	8022CL
8011AR	8013AR	8021AR	8023AR
8011BR	8013BR	8021BR	8023BR
8011CR	8013CR	8021CR	8023CR

Non-Flared Front Sofa and Settee

8016AL	8018AL	8026AL	8028AL
8016BL	8018BL	8026BL	8028BL
8016CL	8018CL	8026CL	8028CL
8017AR	8019AR	8027AR	8029AR
8017BR	8019BR	8027BR	8029BR
8017CR	8019CR	8027CR	8029CR

Connecting Module

8030A	8031A	8032A	8035A
8030B	8031B	8032B	8034A
8030C	8031C	8032C	8033A

Freestanding Bench

8042A	8041A	8040A

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8010AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
     yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8010BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

mirador 8010CL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
     yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

mirador 8011AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
     yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½-29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

flared front sofa - arm

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8011BR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	224 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	101.8 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

---

mirador 8011CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	11.25 yds.	160.0'	221 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	14.9 sqm	100.5 kg	2.88 cu.

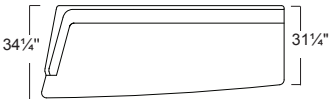| COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6204	7029	7154	7279	7429	7554	7679	7779	7904	8054	8179	9029

flared front settee - arm

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8012AL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
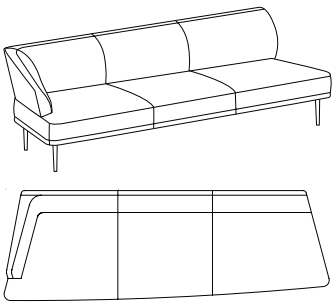
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼" -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

mirador 8012BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

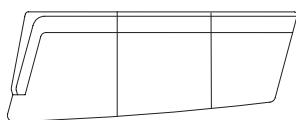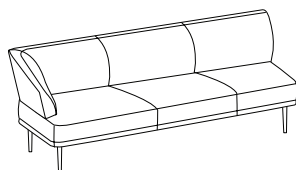See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	21½ -29"	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

flared front settee - arm

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8012CL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
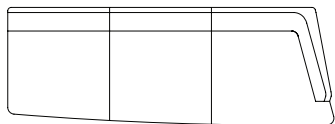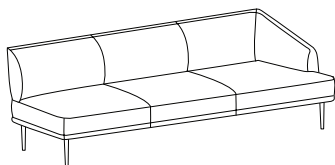
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

mirador 8013AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

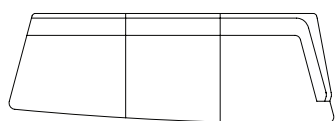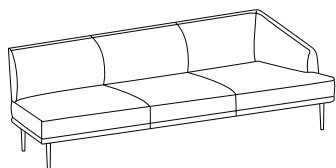See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

flared front settee - arm

34¼" 31¼"

mirador 8013BR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
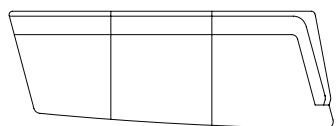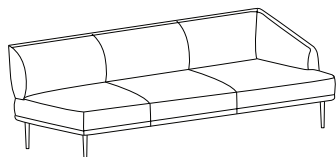
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	155 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	70.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

mirador 8013CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

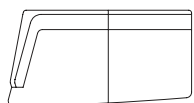See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8020AL

**Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
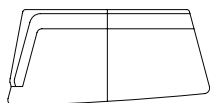
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8020BL

**Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered**

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

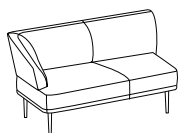See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8020CL

Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
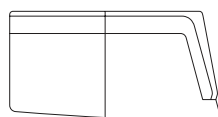
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8021AR

Three-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

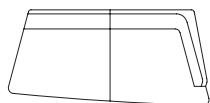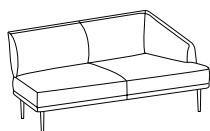See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

flared front sofa - armless

34¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8021BR

Three-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 q. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	205 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.2 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8021CR

Three-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

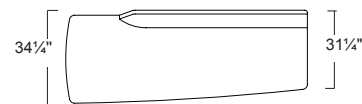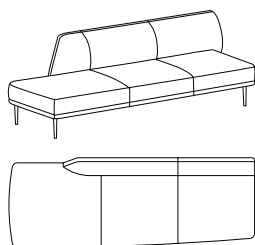See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	10.25 yds.	150.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

flared front settee - armless

34¼'   31¼"

---

mirador 8022AL

Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
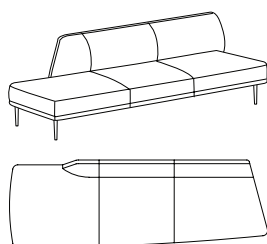
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

---

mirador 8022BL

Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

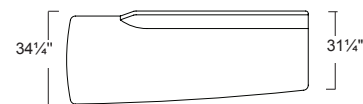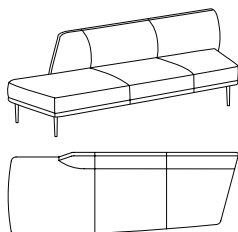See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

flared front settee - armless

34¼'   31¼"

mirador 8022CL

Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
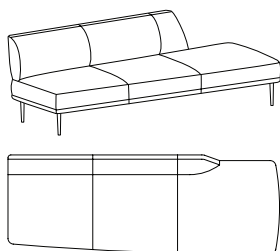
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

mirador 8023AR

Two-seat armless module
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

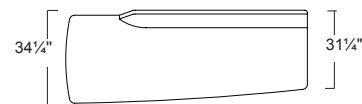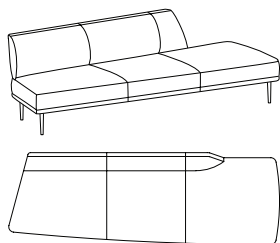See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

flared front settee - armless

34¼'   31¼"

mirador 8023BR

Two-seat armless module
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
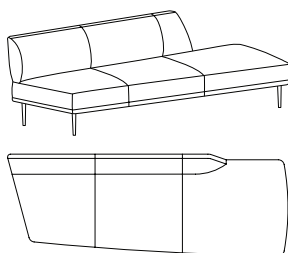
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	147 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.8 kg	2.28cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

mirador 8023CR

Two-seat armless module
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

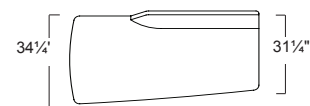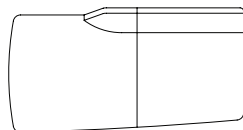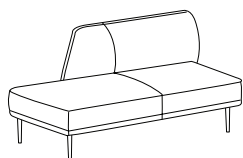See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼ -34¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	142 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794-870 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	64.5 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

non-flared front sofa - arm

31¼" 31¼"

---

mirador 8016 BL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
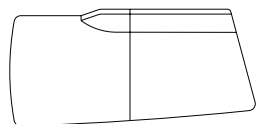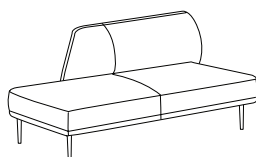
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

---

mirador 8016AL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

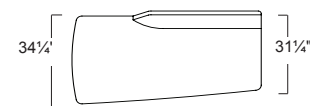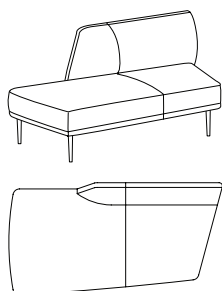See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

---

non-flared front sofa - arm

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8016CL

Three-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
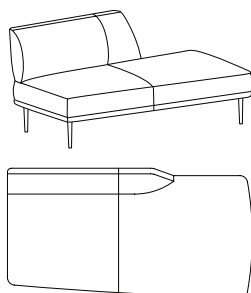
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

---

mirador 8017AR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

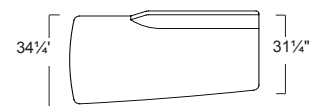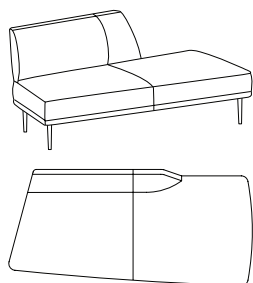See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

BERNHARDT | design

non-flared front sofa - arm

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8017BR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
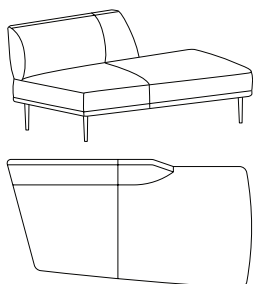
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	103"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	225 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	102.3 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

---

mirador 8017CR

Three-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

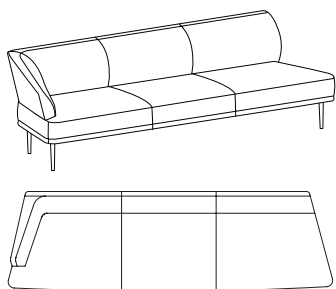See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 95.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	96"	31¼"	29"	11.2 yds.	168.0'	220 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.3 m	15.6 sqm	100.0 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5979	6199	7006	7128	7251	7397	7519	7642	7739	7862	8008	8131	8962

non-flared front settee - arm

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8018AL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
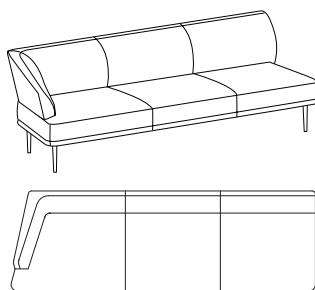
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

mirador 8018BL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

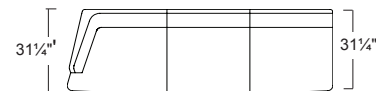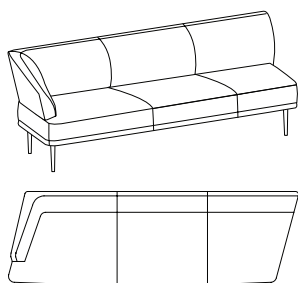See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

non-flared front settee - arm

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8018CL

Two-seat module
Left arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
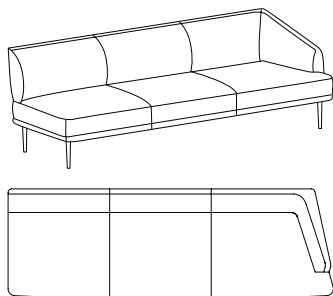
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
     yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

mirador 8019AR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

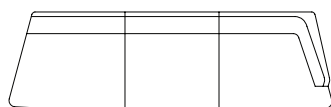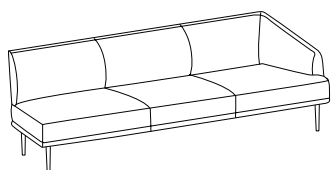See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
     yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

non-flared front settee - arm

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8019BR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
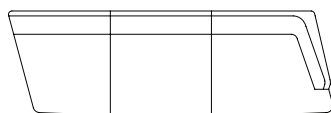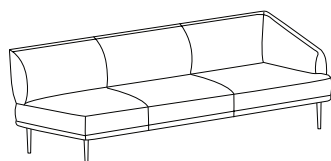
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	73"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	157 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	71.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

---

mirador 8019CR

Two-seat module
Right arm facing
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

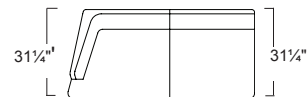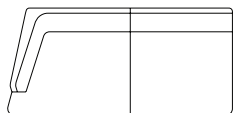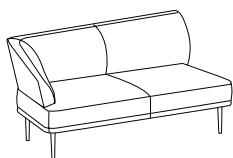See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 70.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	21½ -29"	66"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	144.0'	152 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	546-737 mm	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	13.4 sqm	69.1 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8026AL

Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
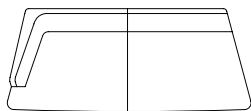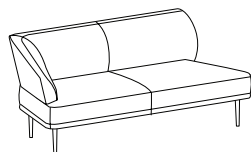
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

CS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8026BL

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

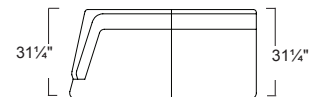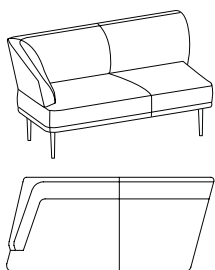See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
     yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
     yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8026CL

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
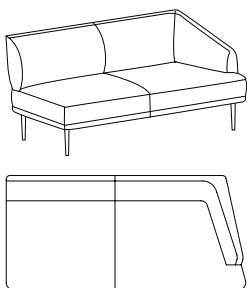
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	101.65'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8027AR

Three-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

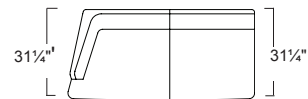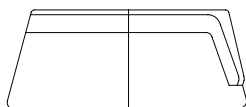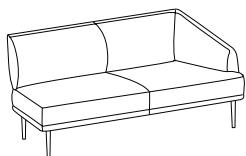See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

non-flared front sofa - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8027BR

Three-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
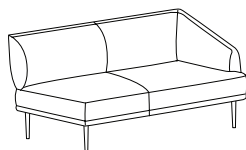
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	206 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	93.6 kg	97.97'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

---

mirador 8027CR

Three-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
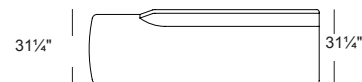
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	96"	31¼"	29"	10.2 yds.	150.0'	201 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2438 mm	794 mm	737 mm	9.4 m	14.0 sqm	91.4 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5129	5334	6086	6200	6314	6451	6564	6678	6769	6883	7020	7134	7908

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8028AL

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
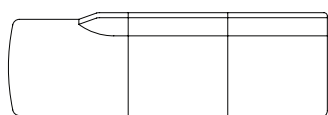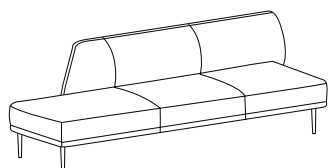
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	66"	31¼"	29"	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

---

mirador 8028BL

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
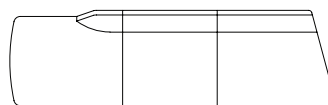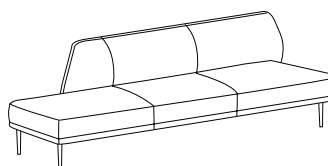
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8028CL

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
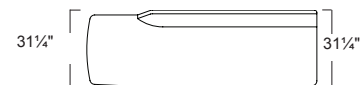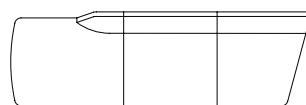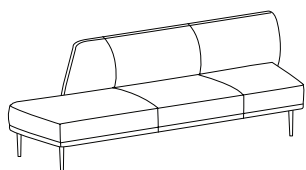
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

---

mirador 8029AR

Two-seat armless
Straight end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
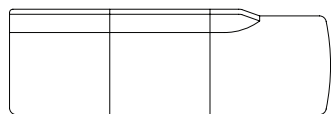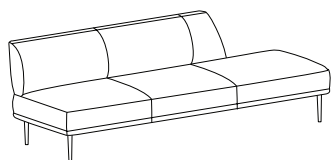
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

non-flared front settee - armless

31¼"   31¼"

---

mirador 8029BR

Two-seat armless
Open angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
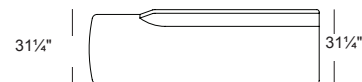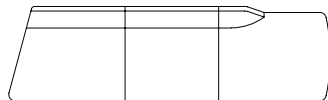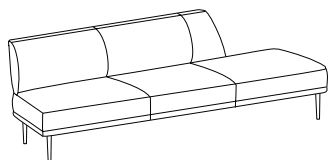
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	151 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	68.6 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

---

mirador 8029CR

Two-seat armless
Closed angle end
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
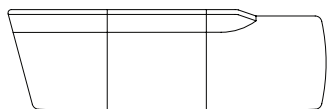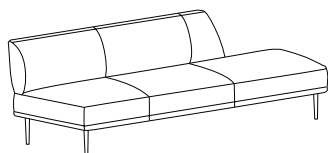
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	66"	31¼"	29"	7.5 yds.	100.0'	146 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1676 mm	794 mm	737 mm	6.9 m	9.3 sqm	66.4 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4273	4423	4973	5057	5140	5240	5323	5407	5473	5557	5657	5740	6307

---

mirador 8030A

Three-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

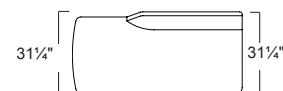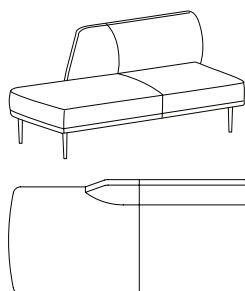See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside ba ck and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	210 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2280 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	95.5 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4957	5177	5984	6106	6229	6375	6497	6620	6717	6840	6986	7109	7940

mirador 8030B

Three-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
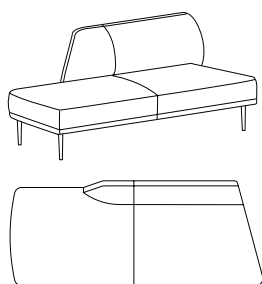
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	103"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	220 lbs.	97.97'/1
419 mm	-	2616 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	100.0 kg	2.77 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4957	5177	5984	6106	6229	6375	6497	6620	6717	6840	6986	7109	7940

connecting module

mirador 8030C

Three-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

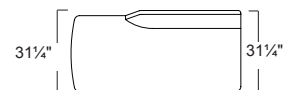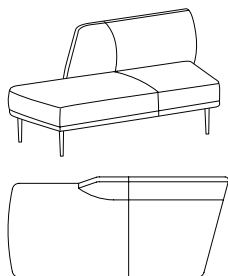See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 7.5 yds.   leather: 122.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	31¼"	29"	11.0 yds.	160.0'	200 lbs.	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	794 mm	737 mm	10.0 m	14.9 sqm	90.9 kg	2.87 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4957	5177	5984	6106	6229	6375	6497	6620	6717	6840	6986	7109	7940

mirador 8031A

Two-seat armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
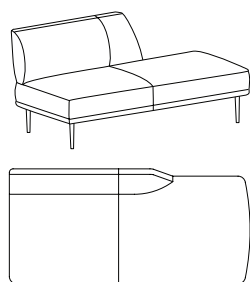
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	139 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	63.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4102	4257	4826	4912	4998	5101	5187	5274	5342	5429	5532	5618	6204

connecting module

---

mirador 8031B

Two-seat armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

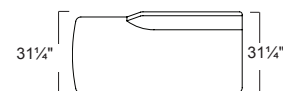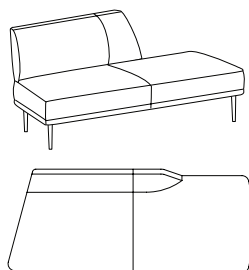See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	74"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	149 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1880 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	67.7 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4102	4257	4826	4912	4998	5101	5187	5274	5342	5429	5532	5618	6204

---

mirador 8031C

Two-seat armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
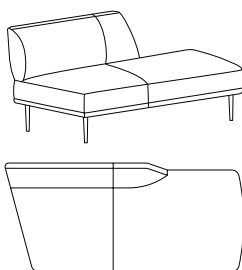
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	31¼"	29"	7.7 yds.	108.0'	129 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.1 m	10.0 sqm	58.6 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4102	4257	4826	4912	4998	5101	5187	5274	5342	5429	5532	5618	6204

---

mirador 8032A

Armless
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
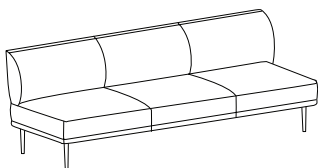   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	68 lbs.	36.09'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	30.9 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2738	2818	3112	3156	3201	3254	3298	3343	3378	3423	3476	3521	3823

mirador 8032B

Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

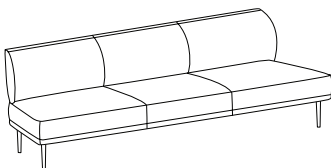See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	44"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	71 lbs.	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1118 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	32.2 kg	1.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2738	2818	3112	3156	3201	3254	3298	3343	3378	3423	3476	3521	3823

connecting module

---

mirador 8032C

Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
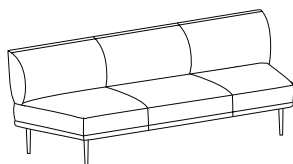   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	31¼"	29"	4.0 yds.	50.0'	58 lbs.	22.69'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	794 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	4.6 sqm	26.4 kg	.64 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2738	2818	3112	3156	3201	3254	3298	3343	3378	3423	3476	3521	3823

---

mirador 8033A
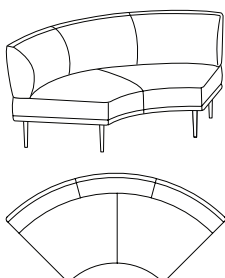
Armless
Closed angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

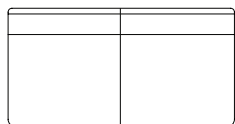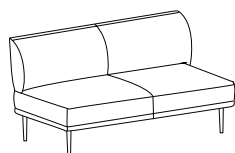See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	77"	31¼"	29"	8.5 yds.	120.0'	153 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1956 mm	794 mm	737 mm	7.8 m	11.2 sqm	69.5 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4956	5580	5674	5769	5882	5976	6071	6146	6241	6354	6449	7091

BERNHARDT | design

connecting module

---

mirador 8034A

Armless
Open angle ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
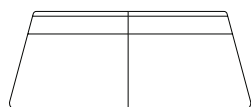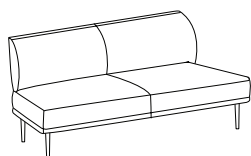
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73"	31¼"	29"	6.3 yds.	80.0'	135 lbs.	80.67'/1
419 mm	-	1854 mm	794 mm	737 mm	5.8 m	7.4 sqm	61.4 kg	2.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4786	4912	5374	5444	5514	5598	5668	5738	5794	5864	5948	6018	6494

---

mirador 8035A
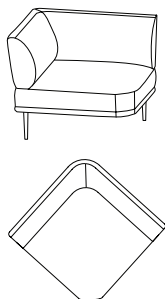
Corner connector
Straight ends
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed
May not be used at the end of a configuration or as a freestanding unit

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.
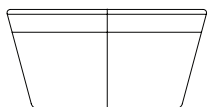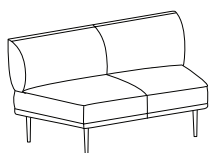
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat cushion
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back, outside back and side arms
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	38"	38"	29"	4.0 yds.	60.0'	81 lbs.	32.10'/1
419 mm	-	965 mm	965 mm	737 mm	3.7 m	5.6 sqm	36.8 kg	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3248	3328	3622	3666	3711	3764	3808	3853	3888	3933	3986	4031	4333

---

mirador 8040A
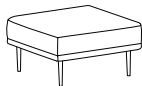
Freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	30"	28¾"	16½"	3.0 yds	40.0'	55 lbs	22.67'/1
419 mm	-	762 mm	730 mm	419 mm	2.7 m	3.7 sqm	25.0 kg	.64 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1544	1604	1824	1858	1891	1931	1964	1998	2024	2058	2098	2131	2358

mirador 8041A
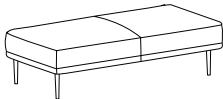
Two-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
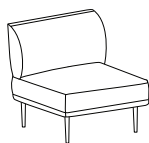**Upholstered**

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	60"	28¾"	16½"	5.5 yds	75.0'	122 lbs	68.33'/1
419 mm	-	1524 mm	730 mm	419 mm	5.0 m	7.0 sqm	55.5 kg	1.93 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2397	2507	2911	2972	3033	3106	3167	3229	3277	3339	3412	3473	3889
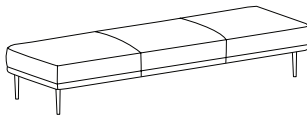
mirador 8042A

Three-seat freestanding bench
Polished aluminum base
Upholstered

Levelers and non-marring glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	90"	28¾"	16½"	7.5 yds	101.0'	181 lbs	101.65'/1
419 mm	-	2286 mm	730 mm	419 mm	6.9 m	9.4 sqm	82.3 kg	2.87 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2567	2717	3267	3351	3434	3534	3617	3701	3767	3851	3951	4034	4601

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Overview

Neighborhood is a modular seating and table system consisting of thirty-nine unique modules for use in creating an unlimited number of configurations. Options include single sided, double sided and privacy modules as well as freestanding modules for use with any configuration. To select modules appropriate for your application use the scope of line shown on the following pages.

Neighborhood tables are available with worksurfaces in oak veneer in a variety of standard finishes, designer white laminate, or glacier white corian® as connecting modules and freestanding units. Power + USB duplex options are available.

Pivoting connectors join units in a configuration. When rotated inward, connectors are concealed allowing the modules to be used independently.

When specifying the privacy modules, please verify that the specified sku is within size requirements for delivery (elevators, hall intersections, doorways, stairwells).

Visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete drawing library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. Neighborhood is SCS Indoor Advantage ® Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified.

You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance.

Single Sided Module

Double-Sided Module

Privacy Module
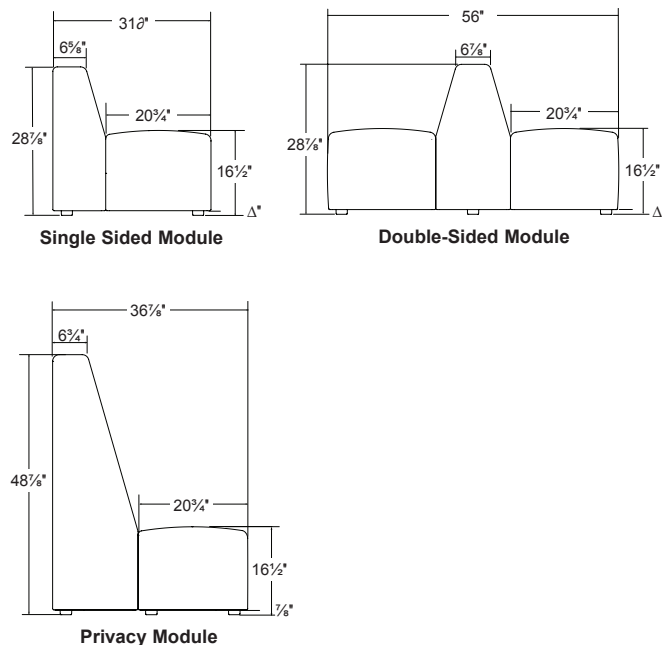
Upholstery Specification Guide

The Neighborhood seating and table modules are fully upholstered with a saddle stitch or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options available for jump master stitch only.

Leather may be specified for single sided, double sided, privacy and table modules. Leather is not applicable on the back and back side panel of privacy modules. Approved leather alternatives or fabric may be used on all Neighborhood frames.

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Saddle Stitch

Jump Master Stitch

COM/COL Preapproval Requirements

When specifying stripes or fabrics with linear grain, the curvature of certain frames may affect the pattern alignment. As a result, the COM/COL preapproval procedure requires ½ yard of fabric or leather alternative, or 1 sq. ft. leather to be submitted for testing for prior approval on all frames except mobile seating, freestanding ottomans, benches and tables.

Preapproval procedure for testing COM/COL for mobile seating, freestanding ottomans and benches, and all tables requires the standard 12" x 12" sample. Reference the terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures.

Pattern Alignment When Specifying Directional Grain Fabric
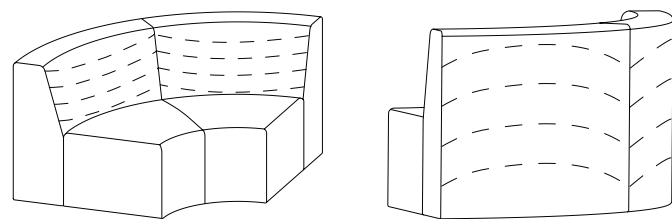
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

A. Mobile Seating

Mobile modules have non-locking casters and are used as freestanding units. The mobile lounge 6030M has a brushed aluminum handle located mid-back.

6021M
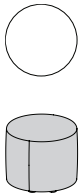
6024M
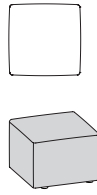
6030M
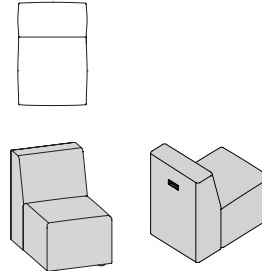
B. Freestanding Ottomans and Benches

Eight non-connecting ottomans and benches are available for use as freestanding units.

6021
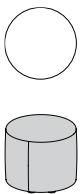
6024
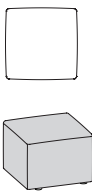
6025
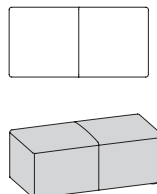
6027
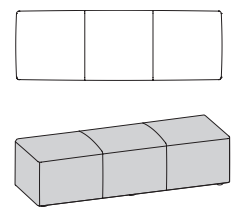
6020
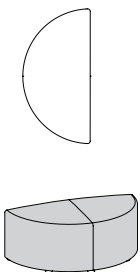
6022
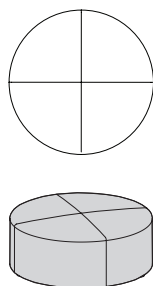
6044
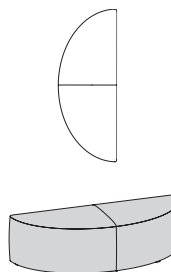
6019
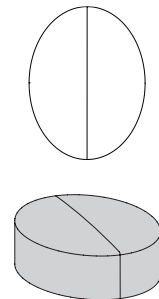
C. Freestanding Work Tables

Freestanding mid height work tables may be used with any configuration or to create a banquette configuration for dining or work applications.
Power + USB options are available on 42" and 48" tables.

JR1X - 22" Round

JR2X - 42" Round

23¾"

12⅛"

14⅜"

23¾"

19"
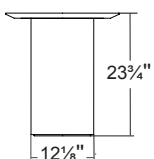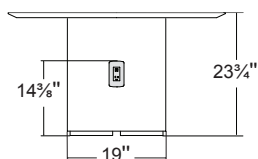
Power + USB (1)

Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

D. Single Sided Modules

Single sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other single sided modules to create seating configurations. Single sided units may not be used with double sided units or privacy units.

6033 **6034** **6031** **6035** **6038**

6039 **6040** **6041** **6048** **6049**
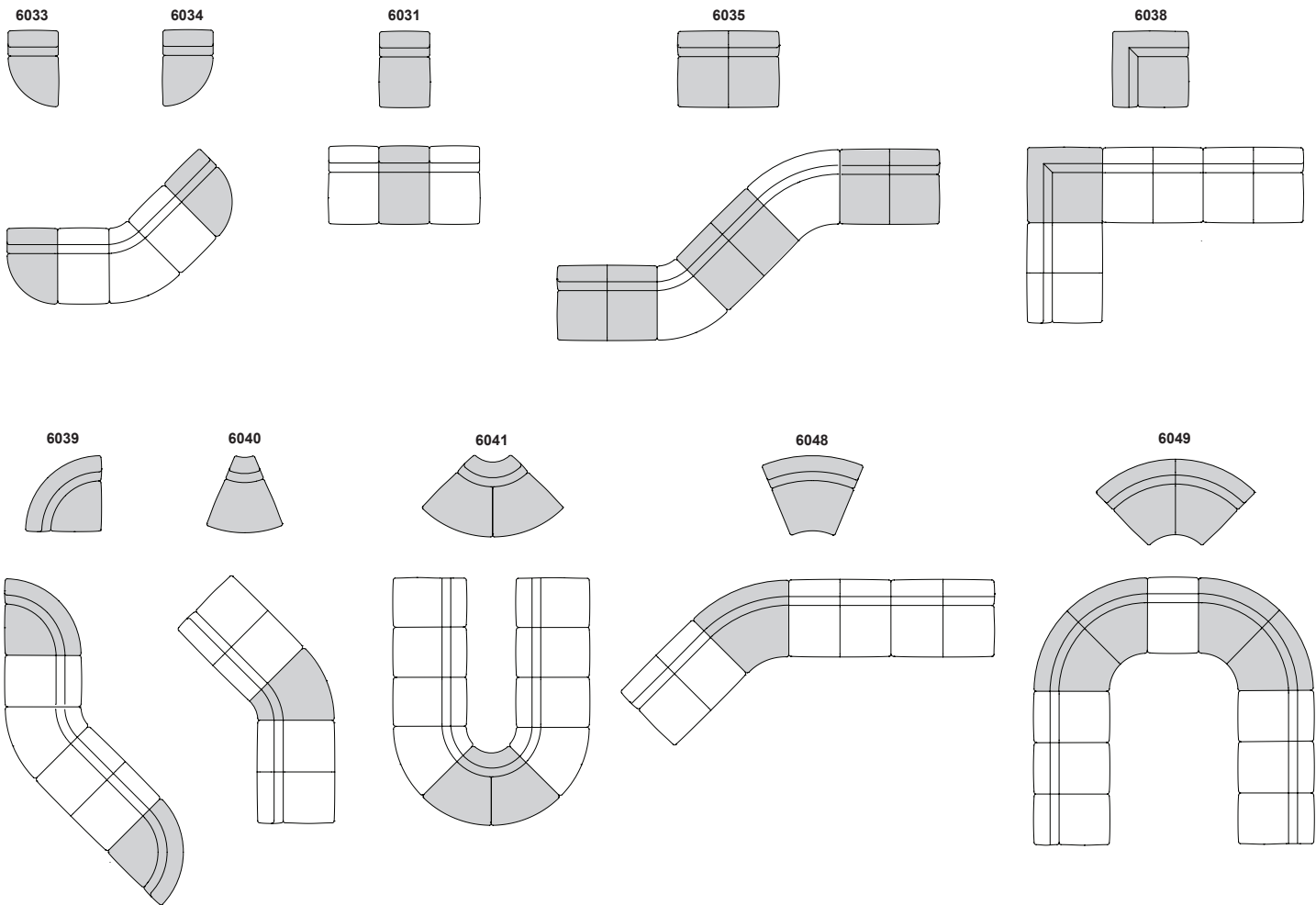
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

F. Double-Sided Modules

Double-sided connecting modules are used in conjunction with other double-sided modules to create seating configurations. Double-sided units may not be used with single sided units or privacy units.

6044

6045

6042

6043

6046
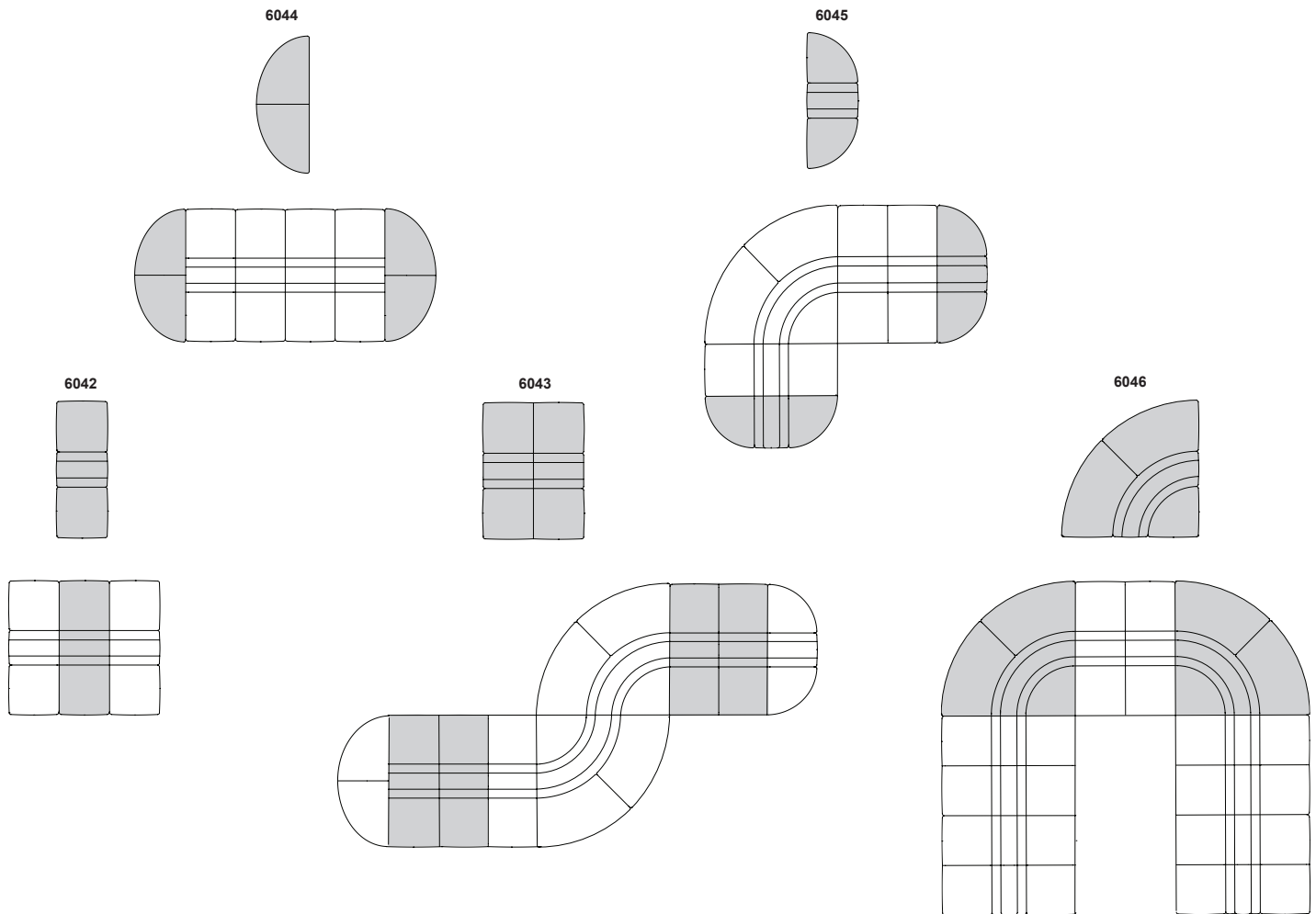
G. Tables for Double-Sided Connecting Modules

Double-sided connecting module tables are used in conjunction with double-sided seating modules. A power/USB option is available on double-sided connecting tables.

J57X
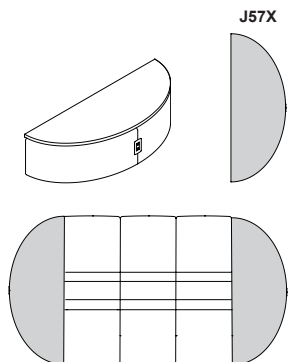
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

H. Privacy Modules

Privacy connecting modules are used in conjunction with other privacy modules to create seating configurations. Privacy units may not be used with single or double sided units.

6031T
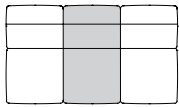
6035T
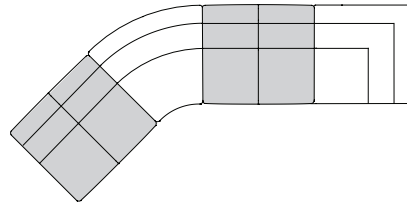
6038T
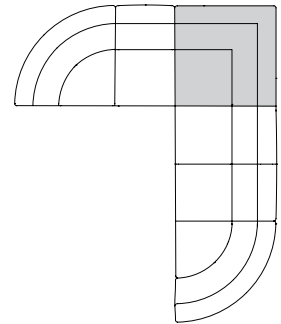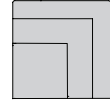
6039T

6040T

6041T

6048T

6049T

04/24

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

409
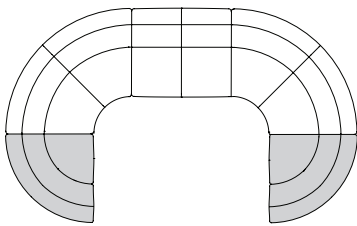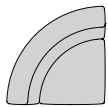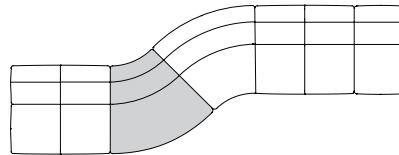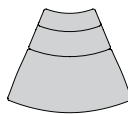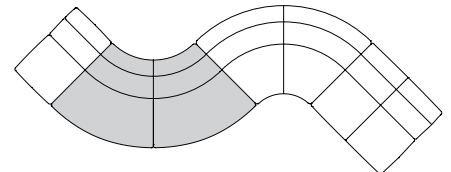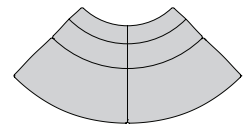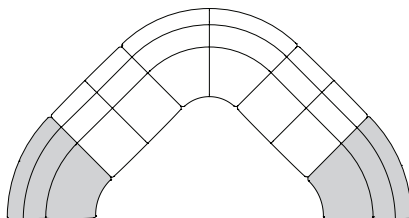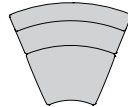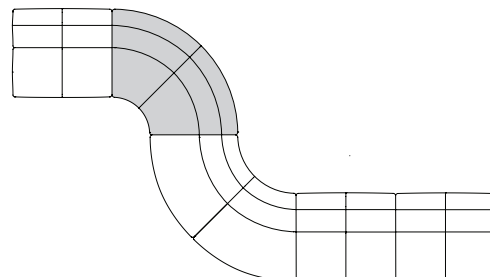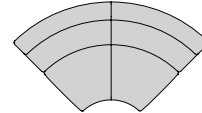
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Tables for Freestanding and Connecting Modules

Neighborhood tables were designed for use as freestanding units or with single or double-sided connecting modules to create continuous configurations. Connecting tables are not available for use with privacy modules.

The Neighborhood table worksurface is available in oak veneer, laminate or corian. Connecting tables have a flat edge profile; freestanding table edges are beveled.

The base is fully upholstered with saddle stitching or a jump master stitch. Thread color must be specified for the jump master stitch. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total **COM** yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

Power + USB modules are optional and upcharges apply. Reference information on the following page for power options specifics.
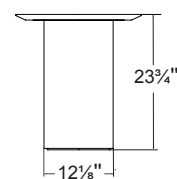
JR1X - 22" Round
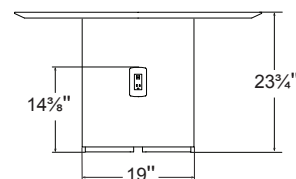
JR2X - 42" Round
Power + USB (1)

Surface Selection

Laminate	**Corian®**	**OAK** Oak
Order Code - F	Order Code - 8	Standard Finish
Designer White	Glacier White	871 860 870
Wilsonart® D-354-60		837 836 861
		865 805 866
		872 839 845
		Select Finish
		M73 M71 M75
		M74 M76 M77

Edge Profiles

Freestanding Tables
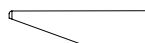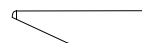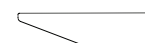
Oak Veneer   Laminate   Corian

End Tables

Oak Veneer   Laminate   Corian

Connecting Modules

Neighborhood modules connect by inserting the ganging fork into the bracket plate located on the underside of the furniture. To connect modules, rotate the connecting forks perpendicular to the module and slide the modules together. The forks fit around the bracket plates when the modules are connected. Use the leveling glides as needed to align the overall height of the modules on uneven flooring surfaces.

To disconnect modules, lift the side of the module where the bracket plates are located, generally the left hand facing side. Pull to disconnect the brackets from the connecting forks and slide apart.

Modules used in configurations may also be used as freestanding units. The connector fork can be concealed by rotating the connecting fork underneath the furniture module.

Hardware is provided with the 180° curved module for left or right hand orientation.

① Leveling Glides

② Pivoting Connector Forks

③ Connector Bracket Plates

View of Underside
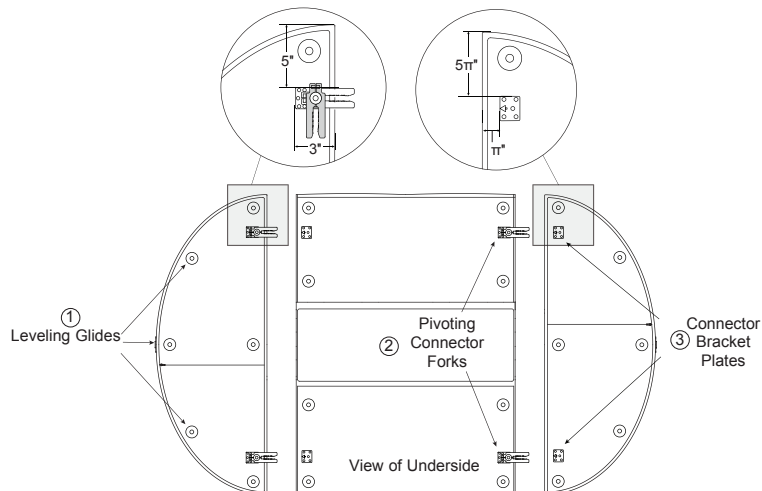
Neighborhood Seating System Specification Guide

Power Module

An optional power + USB module is available for all Neighborhood tables except the 22" round table. Single sided connecting tables and the 42'' round freestanding tables are available with a single power module; double-sided connecting tables and the 42'' and 48'' square freestanding tables are available with two modules. Upcharges apply as indicated on the price list for each table.

The power module has (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port and (1) 2 amp USB-C port for charging tablets or other USB friendly devices. The power module is UL approved and includes a 10', 14/3 SJT black power cord with right angle plug. The power module has an aluminum powder coat finish and installs in the side of the base. An underside zipper allows access to power.
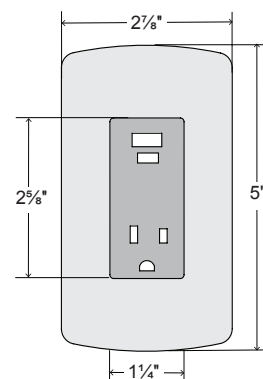
Connecting Module Tables Power Management

180° Curved End Module Table

Connector Bracket Plate

Leveling Glide

Unzip to Access Power Module Cord

Pivoting Connector Forks
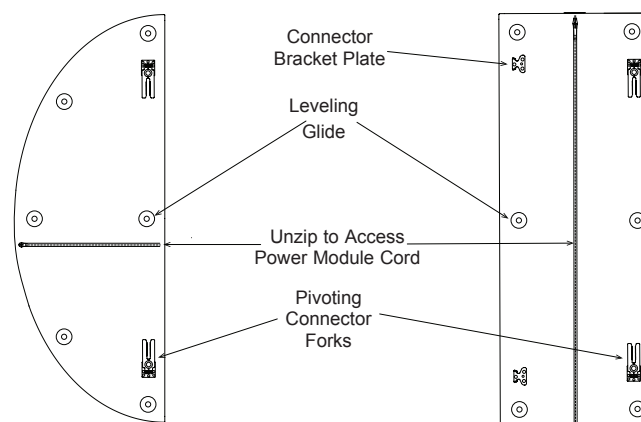
Underside View of Connecting Module Tables

Freestanding Tables Power Management

Mid Height Round Work Table

Glide

Unzip to Access Power

9" Clearance for Power

Cord Exit Channel
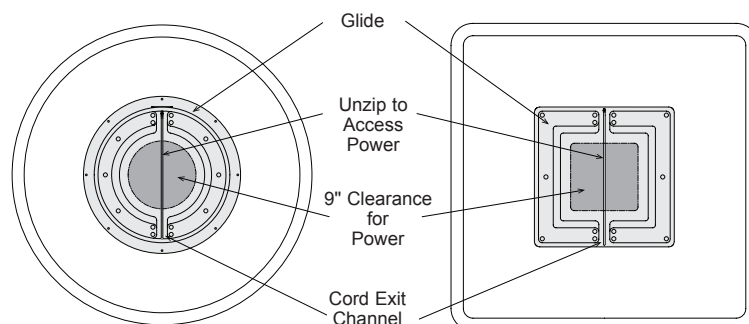
Underside View of Freestanding Tables

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Single Sided Connecting Modules

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8
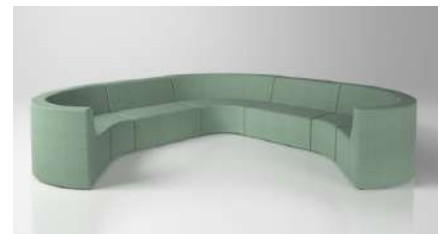
9

10

11

12

13

14

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Double-Sided Connecting Modules

15
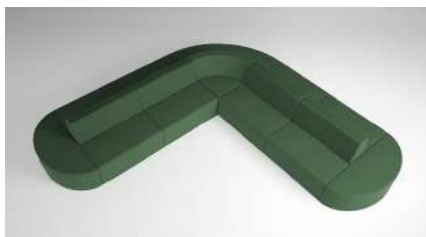
16
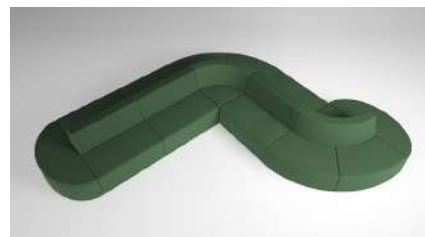
17

18
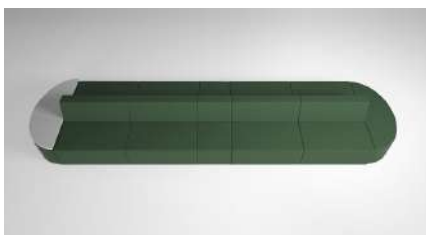
19

20

Privacy Connecting Modules

21


22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31
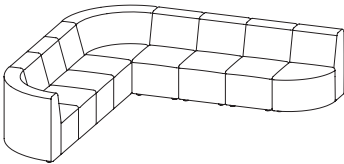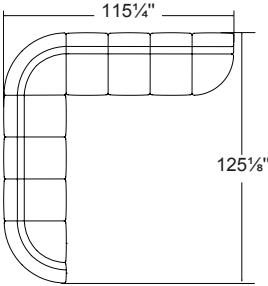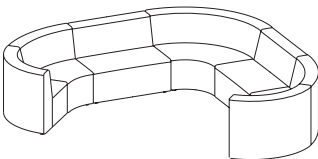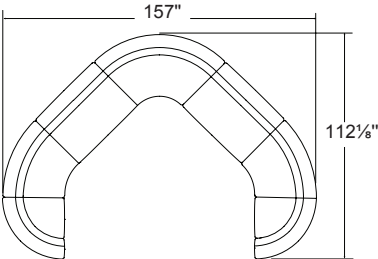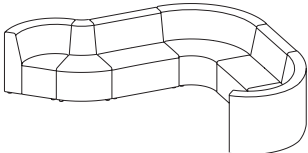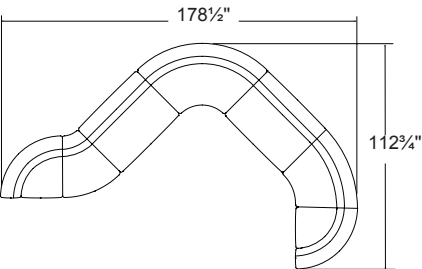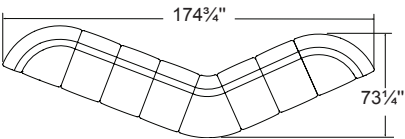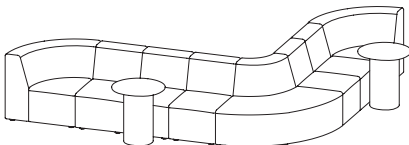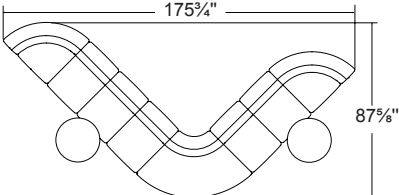
32
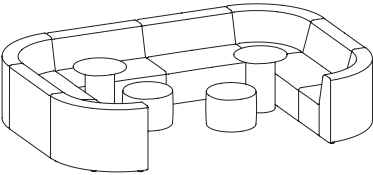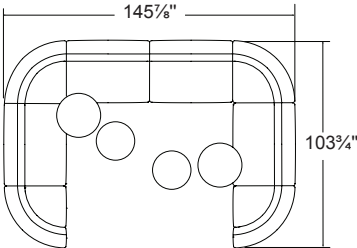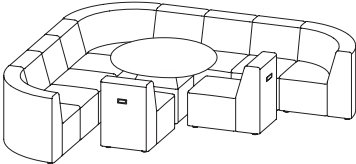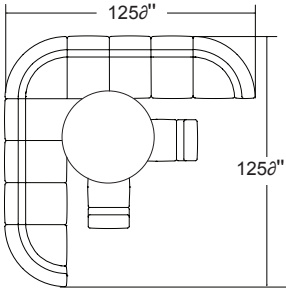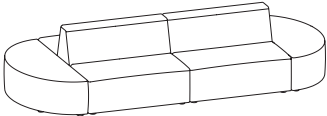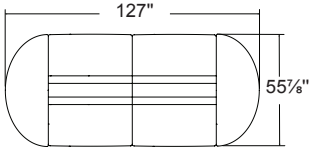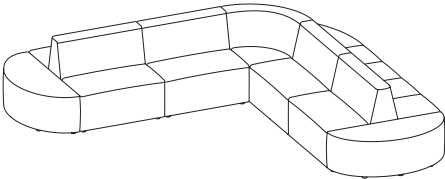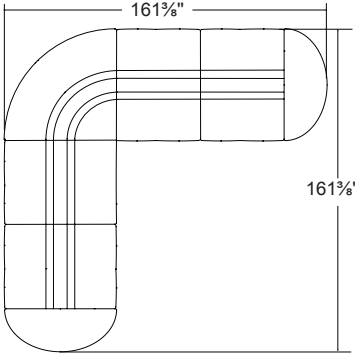
When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

BERNHARDT|design

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

1

72⅝"
37¼"

	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

2

104⅛"
31¼"

	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

3

144⅛"
73½"

	6033	Single Seat, Left End Facing
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6048	45° Curved Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

4

83⅛"
31¼"

	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

5

104½"
31¼"

	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

6

104½"
31¼"

	6038	90° Corner Connector
	6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
	6038	90° Corner Connector

7

104¼"
125¼"

	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
	6038	90° Corner Connector
	6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
	6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

8

115¼"

125⅛"
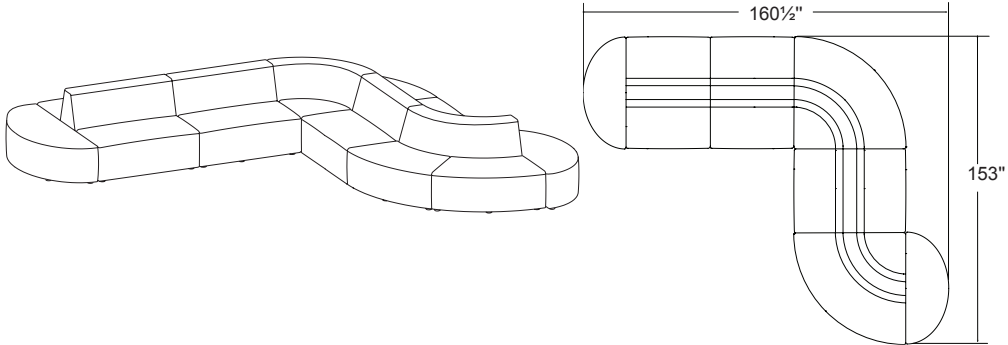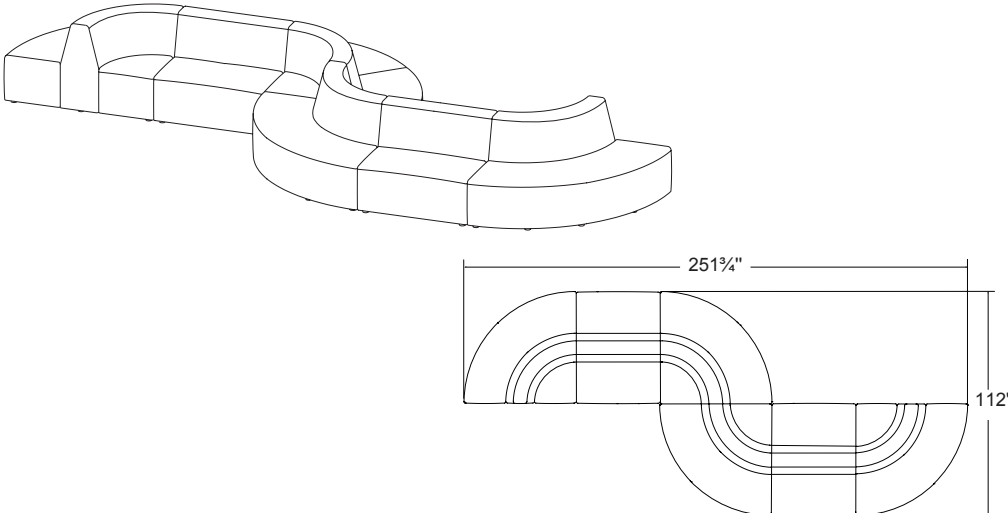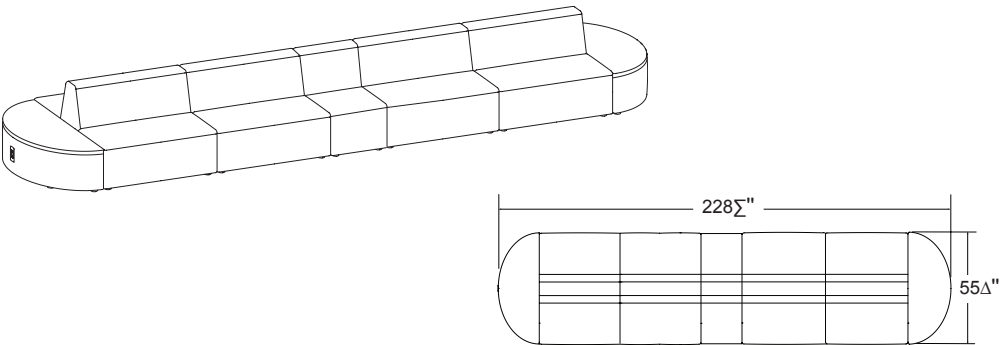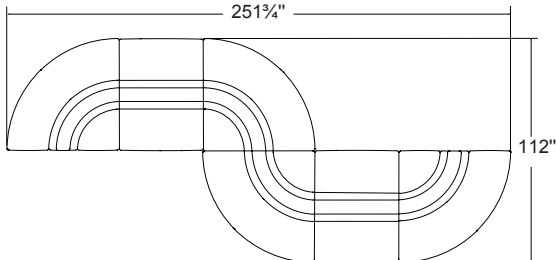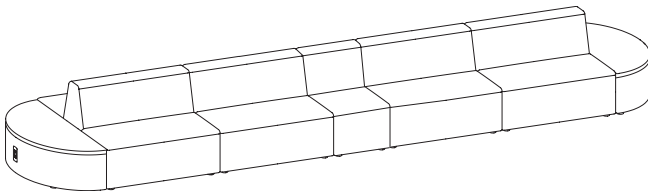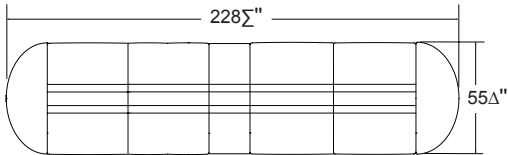
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6034	Single Seat, Right End Facing

9

157"

112⅛"

6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

10

178½"

112¾"

6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6049	90° Curved Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6048	45° Curved Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

11

174¾"

73¼"

6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6040	45° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector

12

175¾"

87⅝"

6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6041	90° Inverted Curved Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

13

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6035	Two-seat Straight Connector
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

145⅞"
103¾"

14

Sku	Description
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6031	Single Seat Straight Connector (3)
6039	90° Curved Corner Connector
6030M	Mobile Single Seat Module (2)
JS2X	42" Round Table

125∂"
125∂"

15

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

127"
55⅞"

16

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

161⅜"
161⅜"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

17

Sku	Description
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

160½"

153"

18

Sku	Description
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector (2)
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector
6046	Double-Sided 90° Curved Connector

251¾"

112"

19

Sku	Description
J57X	180° Curved End Module Table
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module

228∑"

55∆"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

Sku	Description

20

6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6042	Double-Sided Single-seat Straight Connector
6043	Double-Sided Two-seat Straight Connector (2)
6044	180° Curved Half Oval End Module
6021	Round Ottoman (6)
JR2X	42" Round Table (2)

228½"
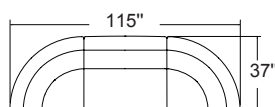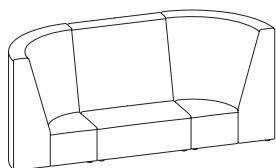
169½"

21

115"

37"

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

22
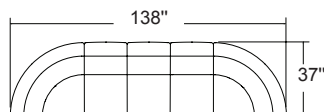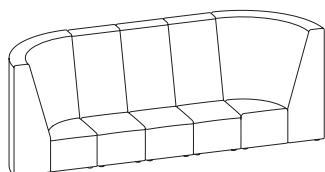
138"

37"

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

23

116¾"

37"
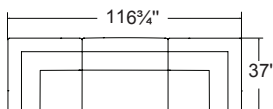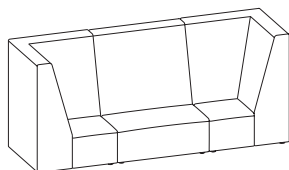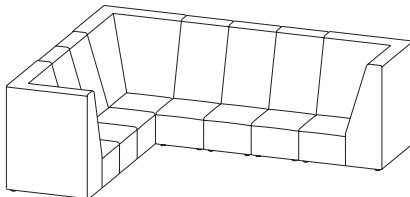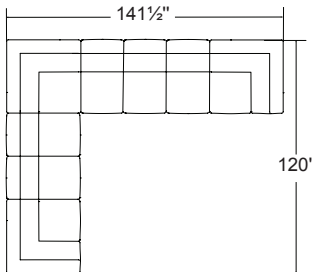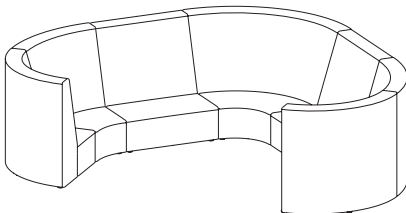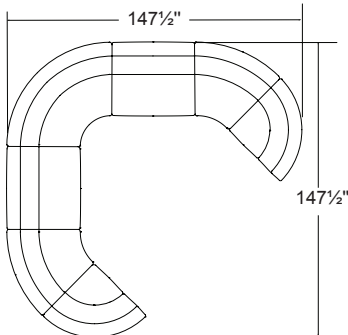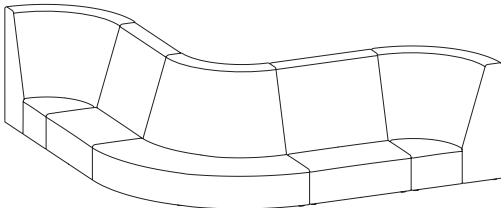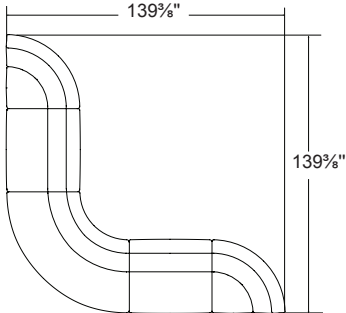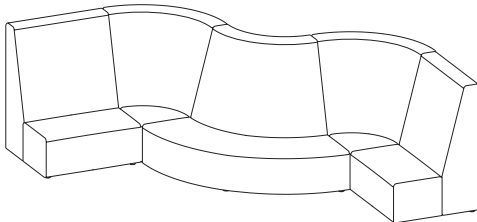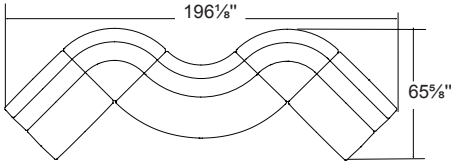
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

24
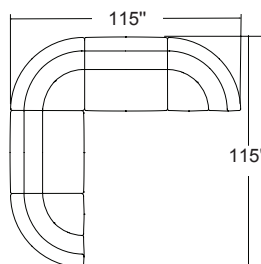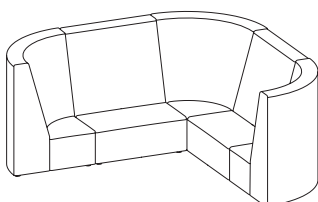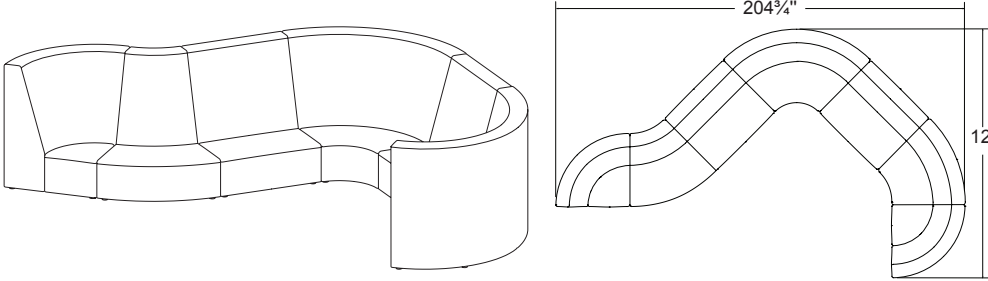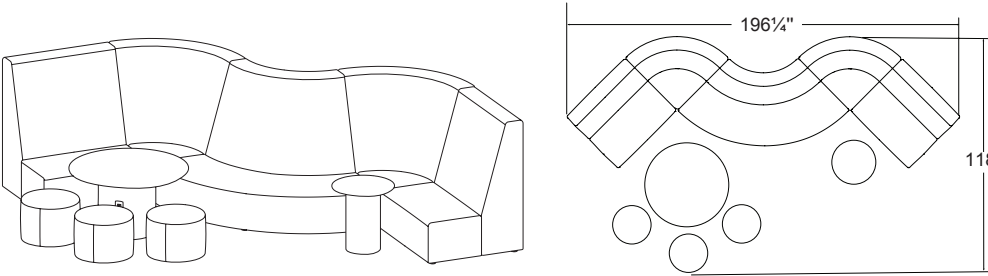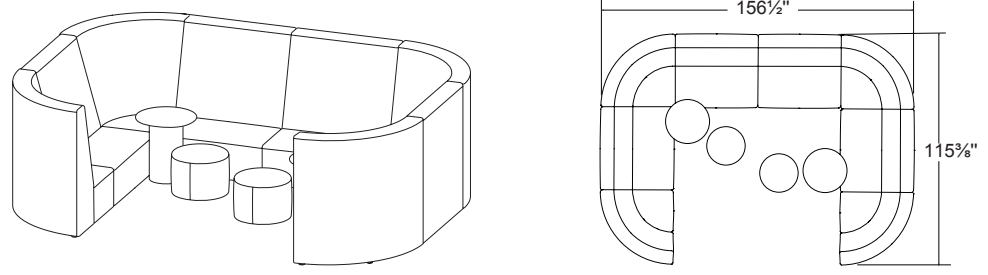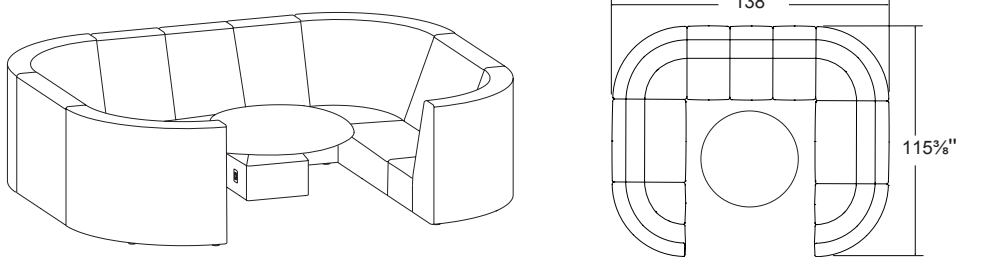
115"

115"

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

25

	Sku	Description
	6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
	6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
	6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector
	6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
	6038T	90° Corner Privacy Connector

141½" 120"

26

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

147½" 147½"

27

6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

139⅜" 139⅜"

28

6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector

196⅛" 65⅝"

Neighborhood Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

29

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6040T	45° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6049T	90° Curved Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6048T	45° Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector

204¾"
124¼"

30

Sku	Description
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6041T	90° Inverted Curved Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottomans (3)
JR2X	42" Round Table
JR1X	22" Round Table

196¼"
118¾"

31

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector (2)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6021	Round Ottoman (2)
JR1X	22" Round Table (2)

156½"
115⅜"

32

Sku	Description
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6031T	Single Seat Straight Privacy Connector (3)
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
6035T	Two-seat Straight Privacy Connector
6039T	90° Curved Corner Privacy Connector
JR2X	42" Round Table

138"
115⅜"

neighborhood 6021M

Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
979	1014	1143	1162	1182	1205	1224	1244	1259	1279	1302	1322	1454

neighborhood 6021MJ

Round mobile ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Eight casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1053	1088	1217	1236	1256	1279	1298	1318	1333	1353	1376	1396	1528

neighborhood 6024M

Mobile square 0ttoman.
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
904	949	1114	1139	1164	1194	1219	1244	1264	1289	1319	1344	1514

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6024MJ
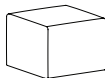
Mobile square ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
979	1024	1189	1214	1239	1269	1294	1319	1339	1364	1394	1419	1589

---

neighborhood 6030M

Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds   Leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for iadditional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1654	1729	2004	2046	2088	2138	2179	2221	2254	2296	2346	2388	2671

neighborhood 6030MJ

Mobile single-seat
Brushed aluminum handle
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Four casters

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq.ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31⅜"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	66 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	797 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	29.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1767	1842	2117	2159	2201	2251	2292	2334	2367	2409	2459	2501	2784

neighborhood 6024

Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	20"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
828	873	1038	1063	1088	1118	1143	1168	1188	1213	1243	1268	1438

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6024J

Single-seat ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	2.25 yds.	30.0'	37 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	2.1 m	2.8 sqm	16.8 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
904	949	1114	1139	1164	1194	1219	1244	1264	1289	1319	1344	1514

---

neighborhood 6025

Two-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1280	1360	1654	1698	1743	1796	1840	1885	1920	1965	2018	2063	2365

---

neighborhood 6025J

Two-seat Bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	21"	16½"	4.0 yds.	65.0'	51 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	533 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	23.1 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1356	1436	1730	1774	1819	1872	1916	1961	1996	2041	2094	2139	2441

neighborhood 6027

Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1806	1926	2366	2433	2500	2580	2646	2713	2766	2833	2913	2980	3433

neighborhood 6027J

Three-seat bench
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	62"	21"	16½"	6.0 yds.	100.0'	66 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm		1575 mm	533 mm	419 mm	5.5 m	9.3 sqm	29.9 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1919	2039	2479	2546	2613	2693	2759	2826	2879	2946	3026	3093	3546

neighborhood 6021

Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
904	939	1068	1087	1107	1130	1149	1169	1184	1204	1227	1247	1379

---

neighborhood 6021J

Round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	21"	16½"	1.75 yds.	24.0'	30 lbs.	10.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	533 mm	419 mm	1.6 m	2.2 sqm	13.6 kg	.28 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
979	1014	1143	1162	1182	1205	1224	1244	1259	1279	1302	1322	1454

---

neighborhood 6022

Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1806	1886	2180	2224	2269	2322	2366	2411	2446	2491	2544	2589	2891

---

neighborhood 6022J

Large round 0ttoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	41"	16½"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	79 lbs.	40.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	1041 mm	419 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	35.9 kg	1.13 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1919	1999	2293	2337	2382	2435	2479	2524	2559	2604	2657	2702	3004

neighborhood 6020

Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1129	1181	1372	1401	1430	1465	1493	1522	1545	1574	1609	1638	1834

neighborhood 6020J

Half round ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41"	20½"	16½"	2.6 yds.	45.0'	41 lbs.	25.0'/1
419 mm	-	1041 mm	521 mm	419 mm	2.4 m	4.2 sqm	18.6 kg	.71 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1205	1257	1448	1477	1506	1541	1569	1598	1621	1650	1685	1714	1910

neighborhood 6019

Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm	-	410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2175	2432	2471	2510	2557	2595	2634	2665	2704	2751	2790	3054

Freestanding

---

neighborhood 6019J

Oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	55½"	42"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	95 lbs.	45.0'/1
419 mm		410 mm	1067 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	43.1 kg	1.27 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2218	2288	2545	2584	2623	2670	2708	2747	2778	2817	2864	2903	3167

---

neighborhood 6044

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1430	1500	1757	1796	1835	1882	1920	1959	1990	2029	2076	2115	2379

---

neighborhood 6044J

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1504	1574	1831	1870	1909	1956	1994	2033	2064	2103	2150	2189	2453

BERNHARDT | design

Freestanding mid height work tables

22" round worksurface with 12½" round upholstered base.

Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.

When specifying light finishes 836, 837, 840 or 870 for oak worksurface, the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible.

Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.

Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.

Worksurface Height		L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"		22"	22"	23¾"	1.25 yds.	25.0'	95 lbs.	94.5'/1
603 mm		559 mm	559 mm	603 mm	1.1 m	2.3 sqm	43.1 kg	2.7 cu.

neighborhood
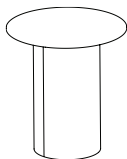
R1X   **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1654	1679	1771	1785	1799	1816	1829	1843	1854	1868	1885	1899	1993

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1X   **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1806	1831	1923	1937	1951	1968	1981	1995	2006	2020	2037	2051	2145

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1X   **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2130	2222	2236	2250	2267	2280	2294	2305	2319	2336	2350	2444

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

neighborhood
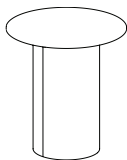
R1J   **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1730	1755	1847	1861	1875	1892	1905	1919	1930	1944	1961	1975	2069

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code.

R1J   **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1881	1906	1998	2012	2026	2043	2056	2070	2081	2095	2112	2126	2220

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface.

R1J   **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2180	2205	2297	2311	2325	2342	2355	2369	2380	2394	2411	2425	2519

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface.

series	sku	veneer		power finish		power		finish
		C	oak	**X**	none	**X**	none	
		F	laminate - designer white					
		8	corian - glacier white					
J				X		X		

Freestanding mid height work tables

42" round worksurface with 19½" round upholstered base.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes 836, 837, 840 or 870 for oak worksurface, the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible.
Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $300 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
23¾"	42"	42"	23¾"	2.0 yds.	35.0'	235 lbs.	50.0'/1
603 mm	1067 mm	1067 mm	603 mm	1.8 m	3.3sqm	106.8 kg	1.4 cu.

neighborhood
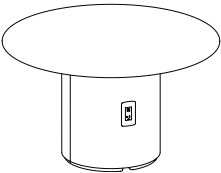
R2X — **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3572	3612	3759	3781	3804	3830	3852	3875	3892	3915	3941	3964	4115

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $300 when specifying power.

R2X — **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3869	3909	4056	4078	4101	4127	4149	4172	4189	4212	4238	4261	4412

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

R2X — **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5521	5561	5708	5730	5753	5779	5801	5824	5841	5864	5890	5913	6064

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

neighborhood
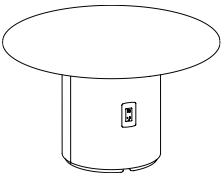
R2J — **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3645	3685	3832	3854	3877	3903	3925	3948	3965	3988	4014	4037	4188

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $300 when specifying power.

R2J — **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3945	3985	4132	4154	4177	4203	4225	4248	4265	4288	4314	4337	4488

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

R2J — **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5595	5635	5782	5804	5827	5853	5875	5898	5915	5938	5964	5987	6138

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
		C oak	**4** aluminum powder coat	**Q** power + usb (1)	
		F laminate - designer white	**X** none	**X** none	
		8 corian - glacier white			
				power module **upcharge $300**	
J					

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6033

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

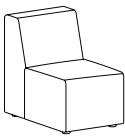See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1659	1953	1997	2042	2095	2139	2184	2219	2264	2317	2362	2664

---

neighborhood 6033J

Left end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
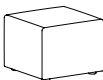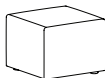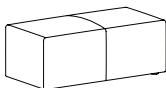   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1693	1773	2067	2111	2156	2209	2253	2298	2333	2378	2431	2476	2778

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6034

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
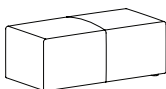B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1659	1953	1997	2042	2095	2139	2184	2219	2264	2317	2362	2664

---

neighborhood 6034J

Right end facing module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
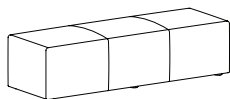   yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.
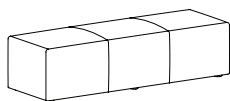
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	66.0'	60.0 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.1 sqm	27.2 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1693	1773	2067	2111	2156	2209	2253	2298	2333	2378	2431	2476	2778

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6031

Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1579	1654	1929	1971	2013	2063	2104	2146	2179	2221	2271	2313	2596

---

neighborhood 6031J

Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
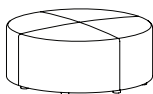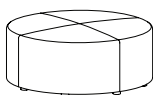   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	31¼"	28⅞"	3.75 yds.	61.0'	55 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	794 mm	733 mm	3.4 m	5.7 sqm	24.9 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1693	1768	2043	2085	2127	2177	2218	2260	2293	2335	2385	2427	2710

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6035

Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2406	2526	2966	3033	3100	3180	3246	3313	3366	3433	3513	3580	4033

---

neighborhood 6035J

Two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
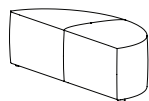   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 58.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	31⅜"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	96.0'	112 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	794 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	8.9 sqm	50.8 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2557	2677	3117	3184	3251	3331	3397	3464	3517	3584	3664	3731	4184

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6038

90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	2100	2632	2713	2793	2890	2970	3051	3115	3196	3293	3373	3921

---

neighborhood 6038J

90° Corner connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	1092 mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2250	2782	2863	2943	3040	3120	3201	3265	3346	3443	3523	4071

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6039

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 2.25 yds.　　leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
　yardage: 3.75 yds.　　leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm	-	1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	2090	2585	2660	2735	2825	2900	2975	3035	3110	3200	3275	3785

---

neighborhood 6039J

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　yardage: 2.25 yds.　　leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
　yardage: 3.75 yds.　　leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	43⅜"	43⅜"	28⅞"	6.75 yds.	115.0'	62 lbs.	36.75'/1
419 mm		1102 mm	781 mm	733 mm	6.2 m	10.7 sqm	28.1 kg	1.04 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2240	2735	2810	2885	2975	3050	3125	3185	3260	3350	3425	3935

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6040

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm	-	794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1806	1886	2180	2224	2269	2322	2366	2411	2446	2491	2544	2589	2891

---

neighborhood 6040J

45° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	31¼"	31½"	28⅞"	4.0 yds.	70.0'	70 lbs.	42.0'/1
419 mm		794 mm	800 mm	733 mm	3.7 m	6.5 sqm	31.8 kg	1.19 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1919	1999	2293	2337	2382	2435	2479	2524	2559	2604	2657	2702	3004

Single Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6041

90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

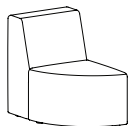See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges..

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	97.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm	-	1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	5.5 m	9.0 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2706	2826	3266	3333	3400	3480	3546	3613	3666	3733	3813	3880	4333

---

neighborhood 6041J

90° Inverted curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
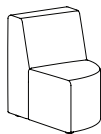
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	57¾"	33½"	28⅞"	7.25 yds.	125.0'	86 lbs.	90.0'/1
419 mm		1467 mm	851mm	733 mm	6.6 m	11.6 sqm	39.0 kg	2.55 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2855	2975	3415	3482	3549	3629	3695	3762	3815	3882	3962	4029	4482

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6048

45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

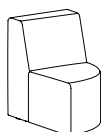See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝"	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	2067	2478	2540	2603	2677	2739	2802	2851	2914	2988	3051	3474

neighborhood 6048J

45° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.75 yds.   leather: 45.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 53.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
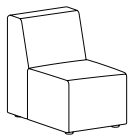
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41⅜"	32⅝ "	28⅞"	5.5 yds.	90.0'	97 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm		1051 mm	829 mm	733 mm	5.1 m	8.4 sqm	44.0 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2069	2181	2592	2654	2717	2791	2853	2916	2965	3028	3102	3165	3588

Single Sided Connecting Modules

neighborhood 6049

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

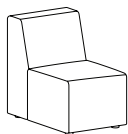See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm	-	1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2706	2856	3406	3490	3573	3673	3756	3840	3906	3990	4090	4173	4740

neighborhood 6049J

90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 88.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

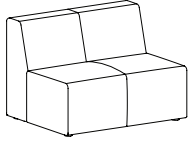Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	65⅛"	35¼"	28⅞"	7.5 yds.	120.0'	149 lbs.	108.0'/1
419 mm		1654 mm	889 mm	733 mm	6.9 m	11.1 sqm	67.5 kg	3.06 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2855	3005	3555	3639	3722	3822	3905	3989	4055	4139	4239	4322	4889

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6045

**Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

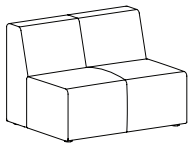See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2480	2575	2924	2977	3029	3093	3145	3198	3240	3293	3357	3409	3768

---

neighborhood 6045J

**Double-sided
Curved end module
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched**

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

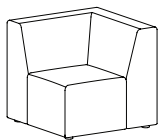Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	4.75 yds.	66.0'	86 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	4.3 m	6.1 sqm	39.0 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2668	2763	3112	3165	3217	3281	3333	3386	3428	3481	3545	3597	3956

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6042

Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

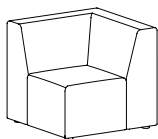See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2480	2600	3040	3107	3174	3254	3320	3387	3440	3507	3587	3654	4107

---

neighborhood 6042J

Double-sided single-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

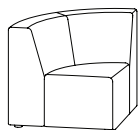See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 50.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21"	56"	28⅞"	6.0 yds.	60.0'	50 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm		533 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	5.5 m	4.6 sqm	22.7 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2668	2788	3228	3295	3362	3442	3508	3575	3628	3695	3775	3842	4295

BERNHARDT|design

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6043

Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3607	3777	4401	4495	4590	4703	4797	4892	4967	5062	5175	5270	5912

---

neighborhood 6043J

Double-sided two-seat
Straight connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 93.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
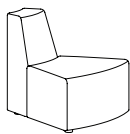
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	56"	28⅞"	8.5 yds.	138.0'	134 lbs.	60.0'/1
419 mm		1054 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	60.8 kg	1.70 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3907	4077	4701	4795	4890	5003	5097	5192	5267	5362	5475	5570	6212

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6046

Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

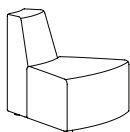See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3757	3947	4644	4750	4855	4982	5087	5193	5277	5383	5510	5615	6333

---

neighborhood 6046J

Double-sided
90° Curved connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s).

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply. Please specify the fabric or leather application by designating the appropriate letter on the purchase order.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.75 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for back and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options. options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	78⅝"	56"	28⅞"	9.5 yds.	154.0'	160.6 lbs.	149.3'/1
419 mm	-	1997 mm	1422 mm	733 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	72.8 kg	4.23 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4058	4248	4945	5051	5156	5283	5388	5494	5578	5684	5811	5916	6634

Double Sided Connecting Modules

---

neighborhood 6044

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1430	1500	1757	1796	1835	1882	1920	1959	1990	2029	2076	2115	2379

---

neighborhood 6044J

Half oval ottoman
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
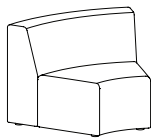
Jump Mater Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	56"	21½"	16½"	3.5 yds.	60.0'	61 lbs.	20.0'/1
419 mm	-	1422 mm	546 mm	419 mm	3.2 m	5.6 sqm	27.7 kg	.57 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1504	1574	1831	1870	1909	1956	1994	2033	2064	2103	2150	2189	2453

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   445

BERNHARDT|design

Tables for double-sided connecting modules

180° curved end module table with upholstered base. Non-marring adjustable glides. Pivoting connectors.
Worksurface available in oak veneer, laminate and corian.
When specifying light finishes 836, 837, 840 or 870 for oak worksurface, the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible.
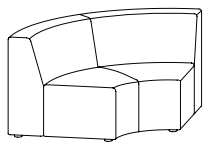Upholstered base with saddle stitch or jump master stitch. Jump master stitch specification: Thread color must be specified.
Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for color options.

Contact sales representative for approved Bernhardt Textiles for Neighborhood tables.
Connecting hardware provided for both left-hand and right-hand orientation.
When power is specified, (1) 15 amp receptacle, (1) 2 amp USB-A port, 10 watt and (1) 2 amp USB-C port, 20 watt are provided.
An upcharge of $300 applies.

Worksurface Height	L	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
15½"	55½"	20½"	15½"	3.75 yds.	65.0'	89.25 lbs.	77.6'/1
394 mm	1410 mm	521 mm	394 mm	3.4 m	6.0 sqm	40.5 kg	2.2 cu.

neighborhood
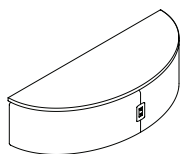
57X   **Oak Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2406	2481	2756	2798	2840	2890	2931	2973	3006	3048	3098	3140	3423

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $300 when specifying power.

57X   **Laminate Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1955	2030	2305	2347	2389	2439	2480	2522	2555	2597	2647	2689	2972

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

57X   **Corian Worksurface. Saddle Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3607	3682	3957	3999	4041	4091	4132	4174	4207	4249	4299	4341	4624

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

neighborhood
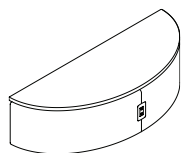
57J   **Oak Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2519	2594	2869	2911	2953	3003	3044	3086	3119	3161	3211	3253	3536

Specify veneer code C for oak worksurface. Specify finish code. Add $300 when specifying power.

57J   **Laminate Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2069	2144	2419	2461	2503	2553	2594	2636	2669	2711	2761	2803	3086

Specify veneer code F for laminate designer white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

57J   **Corian Worksurface. Jump Master Stitch Upholstered Base**

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3721	3796	4071	4113	4155	4205	4246	4288	4321	4363	4413	4455	4738

Specify veneer code 8 for corian glacier white worksurface. Add $300 when specifying power.

series	sku	veneer	power finish	power	finish
		C oak	**4** aluminum powder coat	**Q** power + usb (1)	
		F laminate - designer white	**X** none	**X** none	
		8 corian - glacier white			
				power module	
				upcharge $300	
J					

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6031T

Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

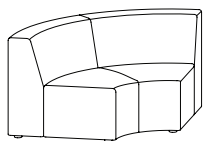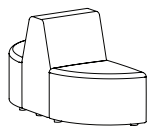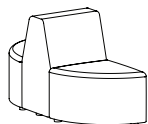See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds.	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2105	2210	2595	2654	2712	2782	2840	2899	2945	3004	3074	3132	3529

neighborhood 6031TJ

Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.25 yds   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back. and back side panels
    yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
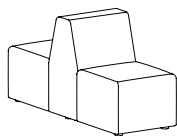
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	21½"	37"	48⅞"	5.25 yds	-	89 lbs.	30.0'/1
419 mm	-	546 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	4.8 m	-	40.1 kg	.85 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2254	2359	2744	2803	2861	2931	2989	3048	3094	3153	3223	3281	3678

BERNHARDT|design

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6035T

Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

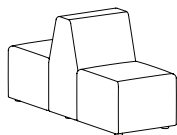See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3007	3167	3754	3843	3932	4039	4127	4216	4287	4376	4483	4572	5176

---

neighborhood 6035TJ

Two-seat
Straight privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
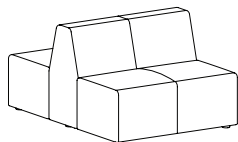
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	41½"	37"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	159 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1054 mm	940 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	72.1 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3232	3392	3979	4068	4157	4264	4352	4441	4512	4601	4708	4797	5401

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6038T

90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

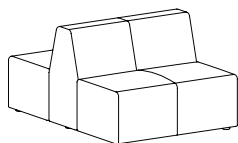See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2557	2727	3351	3445	3540	3653	3747	3842	3917	4012	4125	4220	4862

neighborhood 6038TJ
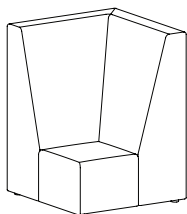
90° Corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

Diagonal Dimension: 51⅝"

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric for leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 7.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
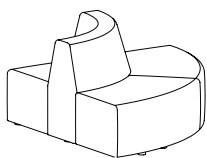
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51⅝"	51½"	48⅞"	8.5 yds.	-	139 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1311 mm	1308 mm	1241 mm	7.8 m	-	60.0 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2780	2950	3574	3668	3763	3876	3970	4065	4140	4235	4348	4443	5085

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6039T

90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle Stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

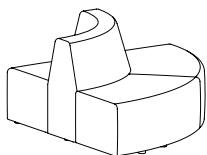See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2557	2747	3444	3550	3655	3782	3887	3993	4077	4183	4310	4415	5133

---

neighborhood 6039TJ

90° Curved corner
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 41.0 sq. ft
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
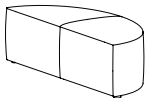
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	51½"	36½"	48⅞"	9.5 yds.	-	107 lbs.	55.13'/1
419 mm	-	1308 mm	927 mm	1241 mm	8.7 m	-	48.5 kg	1.56 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2780	2970	3667	3773	3878	4005	4110	4216	4300	4406	4533	4638	5356

Privacy Modules

neighborhood 6040T

45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　　yardage: 3.5 yds.　　　leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
　　yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm	-	1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2406	2536	3013	3085	3158	3244	3316	3389	3446	3519	3605	3678	4169

neighborhood 6040TJ

45° Inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
　　yardage: 3.5 yds.　　　leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
　　yardage: 4.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	45⅞"	38¼"	48⅞"	6.5 yds.	-	99 lbs.	63.0'/1
419 mm		1165 mm	972 mm	1241 mm	6.0 m	-	44.9 kg	1.78 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2557	2687	3164	3236	3309	3395	3467	3540	3597	3670	3756	3829	4320

BERNHARDT | design

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6041T

90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabricss, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3607	3827	4634	4756	4879	5025	5147	5270	5367	5490	5636	5759	6590

---

neighborhood 6041TJ

90° inverted curved
Privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

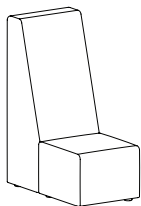See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 98.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.5 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	85½"	43½"	48⅞"	11.0 yds.	-	184 lbs.	135.0'/1
419 mm	-	2172 mm	1105 mm	1241 mm	10.1 m	-	83.5kg	3.83 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3907	4127	4934	5056	5179	5325	5447	5570	5667	5790	5936	6059	6890

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6048T
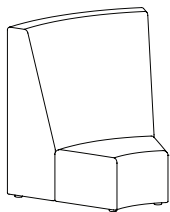
45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric of leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2557	2717	3304	3393	3482	3589	3677	3766	3837	3926	4033	4122	4726

---

neighborhood 6048TJ

45° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   .

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

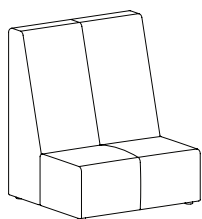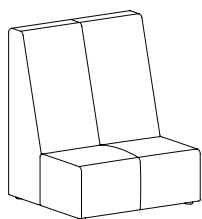Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	46"	38½"	48⅞"	8.0 yds.	-	126 lbs.	54.0'/1
419 mm	-	1168 mm	978 mm	1241 mm	7.3 m	-	57.2 kg	1.53 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2706	2866	3453	3542	3631	3738	3826	3915	3986	4075	4182	4271	4875

Privacy Modules

---

neighborhood 6049T

90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Saddle stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm	-	1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3607	3817	4587	4704	4821	4961	5077	5194	5287	5404	5544	5661	6454

---

neighborhood 6049TJ

90° Curved privacy connector
Fully upholstered
Jump master stitched

Non-marring adjustable glides
Pivoting connectors
Leather is not applicable on back and back side panels of privacy modules

When using a combination of fabrics, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for back and back side panels
   yardage: 8.0 yds.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
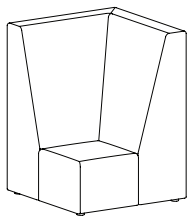
Jump Master Stitch Specification: Thread color must be specified. Reference Neighborhood/Stitching on Bernhardtdesign.com for thread color options.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16½"	-	73½"	41½"	48⅞"	10.5 yds.	-	191 lbs.	162.0'/1
419 mm		1867 mm	1045 mm	1241 mm	9.6 m	-	86.6 kg	4.59 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3907	4117	4887	5004	5121	5261	5377	5494	5587	5704	5844	5961	6754

pasadena lounge modular seating collection

Pasadena Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Pasadena is a modular seating system comprised of 64 unique modules which can be used as freestanding or interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. Options include freestanding benches, two and three-seat modules, corner modules and seating and bench modules with end tables. End table tops are available in oak and walnut as well as black or white phenolic materials. All table options are offered with and without power. Base assemblies are available in all powder coat finishes or with polished aluminum.

Pasadena is fully upholstered. Each unit comes standard with felt glides installed and ships with non-marring nylon glides that can installed as needed. When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

All configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are sold separately and field installed. See the Pasadena accessories page for ordering information.

Pasadena is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information. Please visit bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate Office for specification assistance.
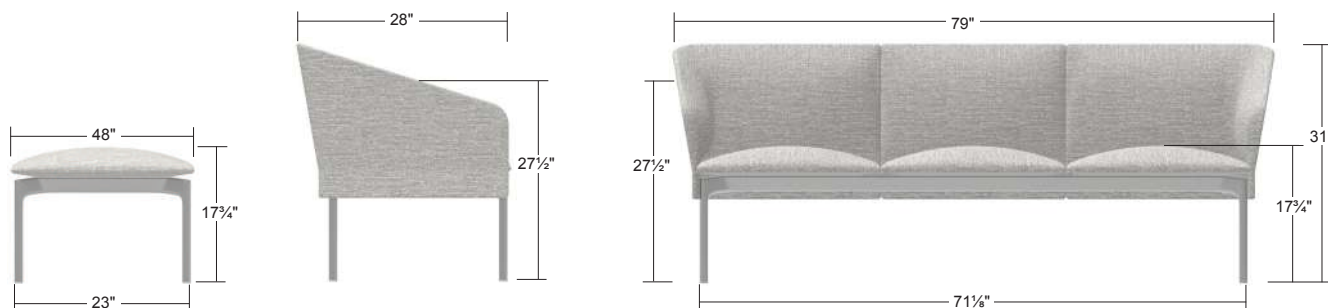
Table Options

Solid Surface Selections

PHL Phenolic

STW   Designer White, Wilsonart 15512 SOLICOR, D354-60 Matte Finish

STB   Black Velvet, Wilsonart 15505 Compact Traceless

STW   **STB**

Veneer Selection

A sku identifies each wood veneer option as well as standard finishes. Base and top finishes are specified separately.

When specifying light finishes the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary. See terms and conditions for additional finish information.

C Oak
Rift Cut
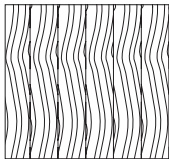
Standard Finish

871	870	839
837	860	861
865	836	866
872	805	845

9 Walnut
Quarter Cut
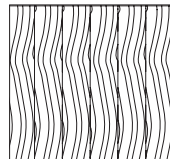
Standard Finish

872	861
870	823
860	866
839	

OAK Select Finishes

M73	M72	M75
M74	M76	M77
M71		

Edge Profiles

Wood Veneer Edge

Solid Surface Edge

Surface Mount Power Modules

Pasadena offers a proprietary surface mount power solution which is installed flush to the worksurface and provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports. The unit has a 10' infeed with a grounded plug. Power module finish is determined by table finish selection. The power module location is determined by table location

Power Module
Power Module Finish:
Black or White
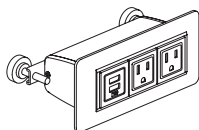
(2) 120 v 60 Hz. 15 amp receptacles
(2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

In Line Power Location
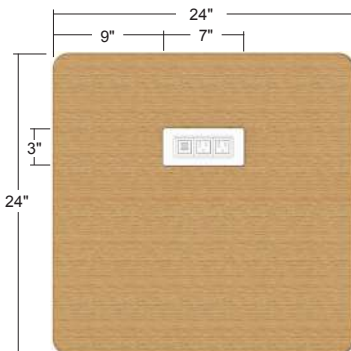
Corner Table Power Location
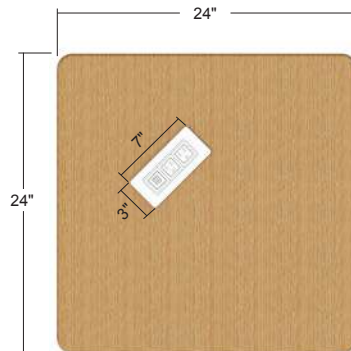
Connecting Modules

Pasadena modules connect by attaching a ganging bracket to the underside of the module. Order one ganging bracket per point of connection. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

To connect the modules together, attach one end of the bracket to the underside of one module using the supplied hardware. The ganging brackets are formed to nest around the extruded base rails. Push modules together into desired location then attach the other end of the bracket in the same manner.

Ganging Bracket
14½"w x 9"d x 9½"h

End to End Connection
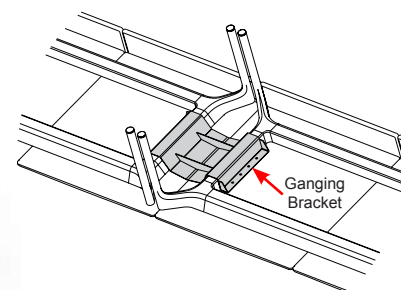
Under side view of the ganging bracket placement

Ganging
Bracket

Corner to End Connection

Ganging
Bracket

Ganging
Bracket

BERNHARDT|design
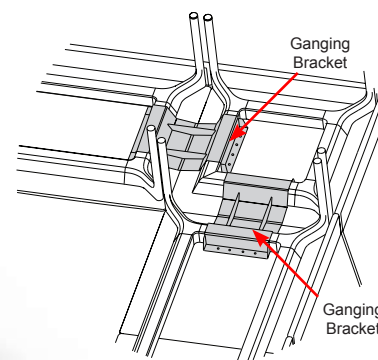
Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations
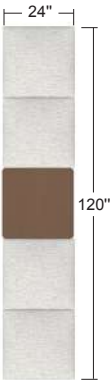
	Sku	Description
1	**6SSX**	Two-Seat Bench
	6TSS	Two-Seat Bench with end table, Right Side Facing

24"

120"

2	**6ALL**	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6LAX	Two-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

28"

126"
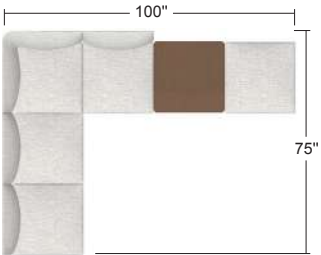
3	**6LLX**	Two-Seat Armless Module
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTS	Two-Seat Armless Open End Module with Center Table, Left Side Facing

100"

75"

Pasadena Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description

4

	6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6KXX	Corner Table
	6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

103"

103"

5

	6TLX	Armless Module with End Table, Right Side Facing
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LLL	Three-Seat Armless Module
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTX	Armless Module with End Table, Left Side Facing

75"

127"

6

	6ALL	Three-Seat Module, Left Side Facing
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LTL	Two-Seat Armless Module with Center Table
	6CXX	Corner Seat
	6LLA	Three-Seat Module, Right Side Facing

127"

103"

Pasadena 6SSX
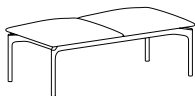
Two-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	84 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	38.1 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2109	2189	2483	2527	2572	2625	2669	2714	2749	2794	2847	2892	3194

Pasadena 6STX

One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

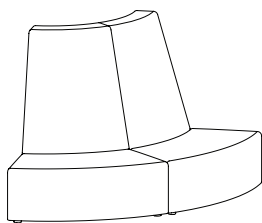*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1220 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2542	2587	2752	2777	2802	2832	2857	2882	2902	2927	2957	2982	3152

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6SBX

Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1221 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3245	3270	3300	3325	3350	3370	3395	3425	3450	3620

Pasadena 6SWX

Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3245	3270	3300	3325	3350	3370	3395	3425	3450	3620

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6TSX

One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

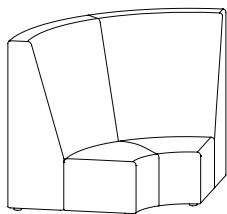*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 97 lbs./44.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	89 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1223 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	40.4 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2542	2587	2752	2777	2802	2832	2857	2882	2902	2927	2957	2982	3152

Pasadena 6BSX

Power - black module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1224 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3245	3270	3300	3325	3350	3370	3395	3425	3450	3620

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6WSX

Power - white module
One seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 98 lbs./44.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	24"	17¾"	2.25 yds	37.0'	*90 lbs.	32.89'/1
451 mm	-	1225 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	41.0 kg	.93 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3010	3055	3220	3245	3270	3300	3325	3350	3370	3395	3425	3450	3620
3010	3055	3220	3245	3270	3300	3325	3350	3370	3395	3425	3450	3620

Pasadena 6SSS

Three-seat bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	5.75 yds	94.0'	113 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	610 mm	451 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	51.3 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2597	2712	3134	3198	3262	3339	3402	3466	3517	3581	3658	3722	4156

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6SST

Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1830 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3393	3438	3491	3535	3580	3615	3660	3713	3758	4060

Pasadena 6SSB

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1831 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

sku | **top material** | **base finish**

top material:
- **C** oak
- **9** walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
- **W** phenolic - white
- **B** phenolic - black
- **X** none

base finish:
- **PA** polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
- **WH** satin white
- **EC** ecru
- **LA** latte
- **AL** aluminum
- **GR** graphite
- **BZ** bronze
- **SG** sage
- **IG** iron grey
- **RD** black red
- B**K** matte black

B E R N H A R D T | design

Pasadena 6SSW

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1832 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

Pasadena 6TSS

Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1833 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3393	3438	3491	3535	3580	3615	3660	3713	3758	4060

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6BSS

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1834 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

Pasadena 6WSS

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
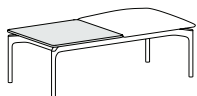
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1835 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

sku　　　**top material**　　　**base finish**

C　oak　　　　　　　　**PA**　polished aluminum standard, OR
9　walnut

phenolic upcharge $650　　specify powder coat, upcharge $250
W　phenolic - white　　　**WH**　satin white　　**GR**　graphite　　**RD**　black red
B　phenolic - black　　　**EC**　ecru　　　　　**BZ**　bronze　　B**K**　matte black
　　　　　　　　　　　　　LA　latte　　　　　**SG**　sage
X　none　　　　　　　　**AL**　aluminum　　　**IG**　iron grey

Pasadena 6STS

Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.
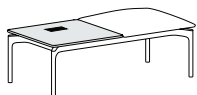
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 126 lbs./57.2 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*118 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1836 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.9 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2975	3055	3349	3393	3438	3491	3535	3580	3615	3660	3713	3758	4060

Pasadena 6SBS

Power - black module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
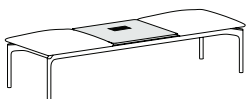
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1837 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6SWS

Power - white module
Two-seat bench with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 127 lbs./58.0 cu.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72'	24"	17¾"	4.0 yds	65.0'	*119 lbs.	44.71'/1
451 mm	-	1838 mm	610 mm	451 mm	3.7 m	6.0 sqm	54.1 kg	1.3 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3443	3523	3817	3861	3906	3959	4003	4048	4083	4128	4181	4226	4528

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6AAX

Freestanding loveseat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat width: 43"; Inside seat depth: 21"
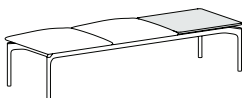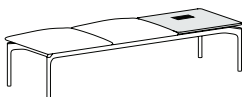
Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 3.0 yds.   leather: 49.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 7.0 yds.   leather: 114.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	55"	28"	31"	10.0 yds	162.0'	145 lbs.	50.90'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1397 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.1 m	15.1 sqm	66.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4009	4209	4943	5054	5165	5298	5409	5521	5609	5721	5854	5965	6721

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red			
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black			
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6ALA

Freestanding Sofa
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"; Inside seat width: 67¼"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 8.5 yds.   leather: 140.0 sq. ft.
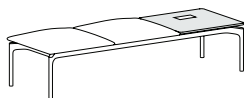
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	79"	28"	31"	13.75 yds	223.0'	190 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	2007 mm	711 mm	787 mm	12.6 m	20.7 sqm	86.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5389	6398	6551	6703	6887	7039	7192	7314	7467	7651	7803	8842

sku

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be   471
preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

Pasadena 6LLX

Two-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

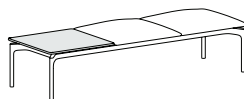When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 3.75 yds.   leather: 61.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	8.0 yds	130.0'	118 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.3 m	12.1 sqm	54.9 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3418	3578	4165	4254	4343	4450	4538	4627	4698	4787	4894	4983	5587

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

BERNHARDT | design

Pasadena 6LSX

Two-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2811	2931	3371	3438	3505	3585	3651	3718	3771	3838	3918	3985	4438

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

BERNHARDT design

Pasadena 6SLX

Two-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	6.0 yds	98.0'	104 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.5 m	9.1 sqm	47.2 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2811	2931	3371	3438	3505	3585	3651	3718	3771	3838	3918	3985	4438

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LTX

Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

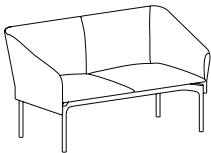SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3340	3689	3742	3794	3858	3910	3963	4005	4058	4122	4174	4533

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6LBX

Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
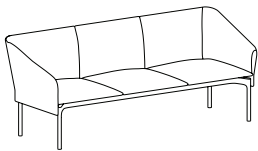   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4210	4262	4326	4378	4431	4473	4526	4590	4642	5001

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6LWX

Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Left side facing
White power module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
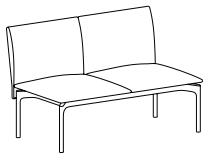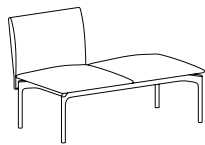   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4210	4262	4326	4378	4431	4473	4526	4590	4642	5001

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6TLX

Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
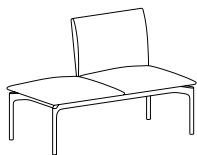   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 116 lbs./7.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*108 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	49.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3245	3340	3689	3742	3794	3858	3910	3963	4005	4058	4122	4174	4533

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

BERNHARDT design

Pasadena 6BLX

Power - black module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
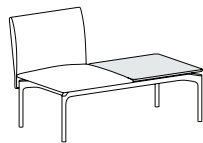   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg.	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4210	4262	4326	4378	4431	4473	4526	4590	4642	5001

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

Pasadena 6WLX

Power - white module
Armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 2.5 yds.   leather: 40.5 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
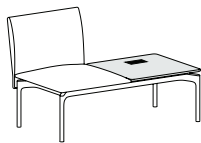
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for Phenolic top is 117 lbs./53.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	48"	28"	31"	4.75 yds	77.0'	*109 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	-	1219 mm	711 mm	787 mm	4.3 m	7.2 sqm	50.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3713	3808	4157	4210	4262	4326	4378	4431	4473	4526	4590	4642	5001

sku	top material	base finish

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6ALX

Two-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

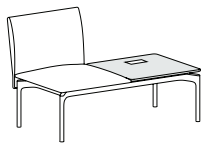SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3714	3894	4554	4654	4754	4874	4974	5074	5154	5254	5374	5474	6154

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LAX

Two-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 3.5 yds.   leather: 57.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

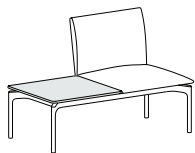SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	51½"	28"	31"	9.0 yds	146.0'	121 lbs.	50.70'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1308 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.2 m	13.6 sqm	55.0 kg	1.44 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3714	3894	4554	4654	4754	4874	4974	5074	5154	5254	5374	5474	6154

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.   482

Pasadena 6LLL

Three-seat armless module
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.25 yds.   leather: 102.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 89.0 sq. ft.

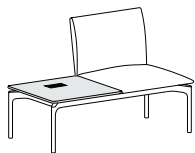SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	11.75 yds	191.0'	164 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	10.7 m	17.7 sqm	74.4 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4522	4757	5619	5750	5880	6037	6167	6298	6402	6533	6690	6820	7708

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6LLS

Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

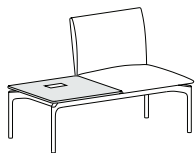SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3917	4112	4827	4936	5044	5174	5282	5391	5477	5586	5716	5824	6561

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6SLL

Three-seat armless open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

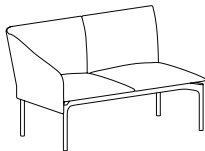SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	149 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.0 m	14.7 sqm	68.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3917	4112	4827	4936	5044	5174	5282	5391	5477	5586	5716	5824	6561

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6LLT

Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
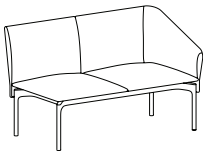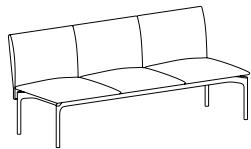   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5237	5332	5445	5539	5634	5709	5804	5917	6012	6654

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6LLB

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
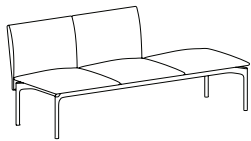   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6LLW

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
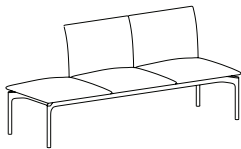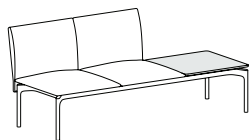   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku	top material	base finish		
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut			
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
		AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none			

BERNHARDT | design

Pasadena 6TLL

Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
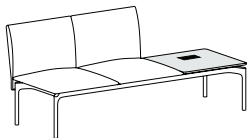
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5237	5332	5445	5539	5634	5709	5804	5917	6012	6654

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

BERNHARDT design

Pasadena 6BLL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
 yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
 yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
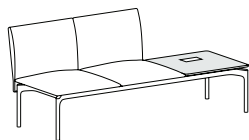
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak **9** walnut	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	phenolic upcharge $650	specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	W phenolic - white	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	B phenolic - black	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
		LA latte **SG** sage
	X none	**AL** aluminum **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6WLL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
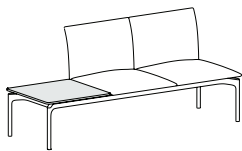
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs/74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku

top material
C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish
PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   GR   graphite   RD   black red
EC   ecru   BZ   bronze   BK   matte black
LA   latte   SG   sage
AL   aluminum   IG   iron grey

Pasadena 6LTL

Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

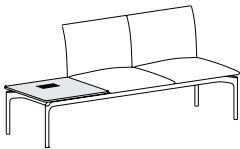SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 162 lbs./73.5 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*154 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4349	4519	5143	5237	5332	5445	5539	5634	5709	5804	5917	6012	6654

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

BERNHARDT | **design**

Pasadena 6LBL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
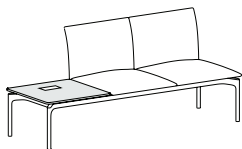
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku	top material	base finish

sku

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **RD**   black red
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   B**K**   matte black
LA   latte   **SG**   sage
AL   aluminum   **IG**   iron grey

Pasadena 6LWL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless module with center table
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
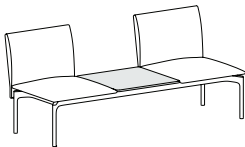
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is163 lbs./74.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	8.5 yds	138.0'	*155 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	7.8 m	12.8 sqm	70.3 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4817	4987	5611	5705	5800	5913	6007	6102	6177	6272	6385	6480	7122

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

BERNHARDT|design

Pasadena 6LTS

Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
      yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
      yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
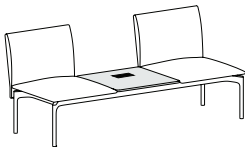
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3873	4350	4422	4495	4581	4653	4726	4783	4856	4942	5015	5506

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6LBS

Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
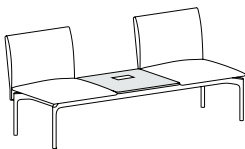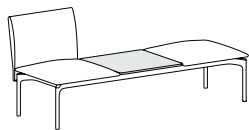
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4891	4964	5050	5122	5195	5252	5325	5411	5484	5975

sku	top material		base finish					
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR					
	9 walnut							
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250					
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red		
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black		
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage				
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey				
	X none							

Pasadena 6LWS

Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
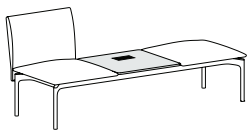
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4891	4964	5050	5122	5195	5252	5325	5411	5484	5975

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6STL

Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
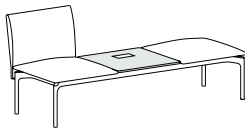
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 147 lbs./67.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*139 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	63.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3743	3873	4350	4422	4495	4581	4653	4726	4783	4856	4942	5015	5506

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250

WH satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
EC ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
LA latte	**SG** sage	
AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	

Pasadena 6SBL

Power - black module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
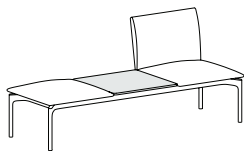
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4891	4964	5050	5122	5195	5252	5325	5411	5484	5975

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6SWL

Power - white module
Two-seat armless open end module with center table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Center table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for Walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 4.5 yds.   leather: 73.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

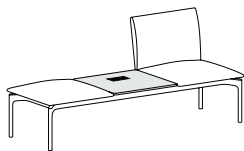SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 148 lbs./67.1 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	6.5 yds	106.0'	*140 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.9 m	9.8 sqm	64.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4212	4342	4819	4891	4964	5050	5122	5195	5252	5325	5411	5484	5975

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

BERNHARDT design

Pasadena 6LSS

Three-seat armless open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
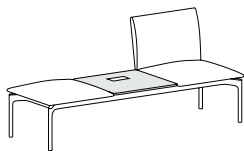
Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3365	3515	4065	4149	4232	4332	4415	4499	4565	4649	4749	4832	5399

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6SSL

Three-seat armless open module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for insdie back and outside back
   yardage: 2.0 yds.   leather: 33.0 sq. ft.

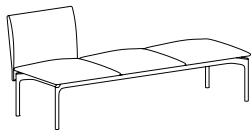SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See trms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	72"	28"	31"	7.5 yds	126.0'	135 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	-	1829 mm	711 mm	787 mm	6.9 m	11.7 sqm	61.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3365	3515	4065	4149	4232	4332	4415	4499	4565	4649	4749	4832	5399

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

BERNHARDT|design

Pasadena 6ALL

Three-seat module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
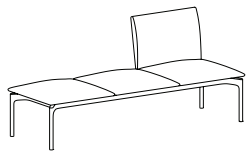   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4874	5069	5784	5893	6001	6131	6239	6348	6434	6543	6673	6781	7518

sku	top material	base finish

top material

C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish

PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

04/24   When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be   503
             preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. Reference terms and conditions for COM/COL approval procedures and instructions for tagging COM.

BERNHARDT|design

Pasadena 6LLA

Three-seat module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.75 yds.   leather: 94.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
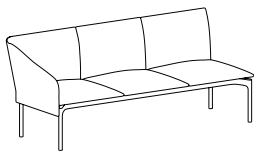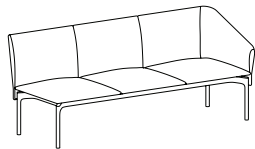   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.75 yds	158.0'	143 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.9 m	14.7 sqm	65.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4874	5069	5784	5893	6001	6131	6239	6348	6434	6543	6673	6781	7518

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALS

Three-seat open end module
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
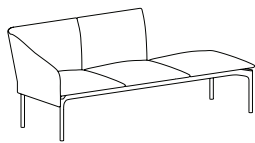   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	711 mm	1918 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4483	5272	5391	5511	5654	5773	5893	5988	6108	6251	6371	7183

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6SLA

Three-seat open end module
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 85.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
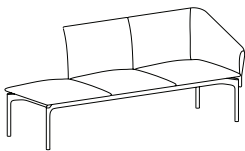   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	10.75 yds	175.0'	152 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	9.8 m	16.3 sqm	69.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4268	4483	5272	5391	5511	5654	5773	5893	5988	6108	6251	6371	7183

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALT

Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.
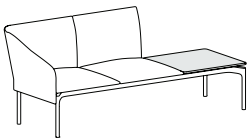
SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg.	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4645	4835	5532	5638	5743	5870	5975	6081	6165	6271	6398	6503	7221

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR
	9 walnut	
		specify powder coat, upcharge $250
	phenolic upcharge $650	**WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red
	W phenolic - white	**EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black	**LA** latte **SG** sage
		AL aluminum **IG** iron grey
	X none	

Pasadena 6ALB

Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
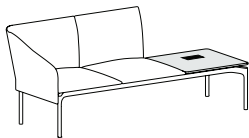
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6107	6212	6339	6444	6550	6634	6740	6867	6972	7690

sku	top material		base finish			
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR			
	9 walnut					
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250			
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage		
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey		
	X none					

Pasadena 6ALW

Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Left side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
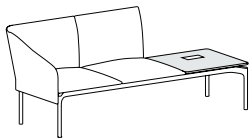
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6107	6212	6339	6444	6550	6634	6740	6867	6972	7690

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6TLA

Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
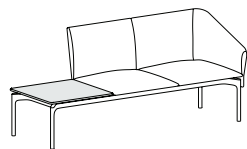
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 164 lbs./74.3 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*156 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.0 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
4645	4835	5532	5638	5743	5870	5975	6081	6165	6271	6398	6503	7221

sku	top material	base finish

sku

top material

C   oak
9   walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W   phenolic - white
B   phenolic - black

X   none

base finish

PA   polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH   satin white   **GR**   graphite   **RD**   black red
EC   ecru   **BZ**   bronze   B**K**   matte black
LA   latte   **SG**   sage
AL   aluminum   **IG**   iron grey

Pasadena 6BLA

Power - black module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Inside seat depth: 21"

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
    yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
    yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
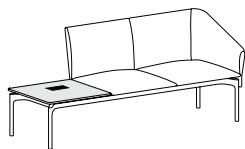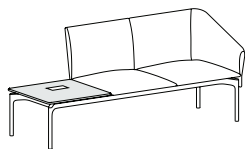
*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6107	6212	6339	6444	6550	6634	6740	6867	6972	7690

sku	top material	base finish
	C oak **9** walnut phenolic upcharge $650 **W** phenolic - white **B** phenolic - black X none	**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR specify powder coat, upcharge $250 **WH** satin white **GR** graphite **RD** black red **EC** ecru **BZ** bronze B**K** matte black **LA** latte **SG** sage **AL** aluminum **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6WLA

Power - white module
Two-seat module with end table
Right side facing
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

End table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 6.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 5.5 yds.   leather: 90.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 165 lbs./75.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	27½"	75½"	28"	31"	9.5 yds	154.0'	*157 lbs.	68.93'/1
451 mm	699 mm	1918 mm	711 mm	787 mm	8.7 m	14.3 sqm	71.2 kg	2.0 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
5114	5304	6001	6107	6212	6339	6444	6550	6634	6740	6867	6972	7690

sku

top material
C oak
9 walnut

phenolic upcharge $650
W phenolic - white
B phenolic - black

X none

base finish
PA polished aluminum standard, OR

specify powder coat, upcharge $250
WH satin white   **GR** graphite   **RD** black red
EC ecru   **BZ** bronze   B**K** matte black
LA latte   **SG** sage
AL aluminum   **IG** iron grey

Pasadena 6CXX

Corner seat
Polished aluminum or powder coat base
Upholstered

Inside seat depth: 21"

The corner seat is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for seat
   yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 29.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for inside back and outside back
   yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	31"	28"	28"	31"	5.75 yds	94.0'	82 lbs	28.8'/1
451 mm	787 mm	711 mm	711 mm	787 mm	5.3 m	8.7 sqm	37.2 kg	.82 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2170	2285	2707	2771	2835	2912	2975	3039	3090	3154	3231	3295	3729

Pasadena 6HXX

Corner bench
Polished aluminum or powder coat frame
Upholstered

The corner bench is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	2.25	37.0	52 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	2.1 m	3.4 sqm	24.0 kg	.45 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1745	1790	1955	1980	2005	2035	2060	2085	2105	2130	2160	2185	2355

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

Pasadena 6KXX

Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order brackets.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 65 lbs./29.4 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*57 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.0 kg	

List Price
2085

Pasadena 6KBX

Power - black module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg	.45 cu.

List Price
2554

sku	top material		base finish		
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR		
	9 walnut				
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250		
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite	**RD** black red
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze	B**K** matte black
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage	
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey	
	X none				

BERNHARDT design

Pasadena 6KWX

Power - white module
Corner table

Corner table available in phenolic and all oak and walnut finishes, except for walnut LV8. When specifying light finish the natural characteristics of the wood will be visible and color will vary.

The corner table is not freestanding and requires two ganging brackets. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with the product. See Pasadena accessories page to order bracket.

Power: Surface mount power provides (2) 15 amp receptacles and (2) 2 amp USB-C ports, 20 watt.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

*Weight shown represents shipping weight for wood top. Shipping weight for phenolic top is 66 lbs./30.0 kg.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
17¾"	-	24"	24"	17¾"	-	-	*58 lbs.	16.06'/1
451 mm	-	610 mm	610 mm	451 mm	-	-	26.3 kg.	.45 cu.

List Price
2554

sku	top material		base finish				
	C oak		**PA** polished aluminum standard, OR				
	9 walnut						
			specify powder coat, upcharge $250				
	phenolic upcharge $650		**WH** satin white	**GR** graphite		**RD** black red	
	W phenolic - white		**EC** ecru	**BZ** bronze		B**K** matte black	
	B phenolic - black		**LA** latte	**SG** sage			
			AL aluminum	**IG** iron grey			
	X none						

description	sku	w	d	h		price
ganging bracket - grey Order one ganging bracket per point of connection of modular units. Ganging brackets are sold separately and will ship with product.	6K111	14½	9	2½		$ 108

sku

| 6 | K | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

Valentina Seating System Specification Guide

Standard Features

Valentina is a modular seating system comprised of 6 unique modules which can be used interchangeably to create an unlimited number of configurations. All modules can also be used as freestanding units.

Valentina features new contrasting fabric options and comes standard with welt and a saddle stitch detail on the seat, back and arm.

Configurations are connected by a ganging bracket. Ganging brackets are included with each module. 1½" diameter non-marring adjustable glide.

When ordering configurations, please provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Valentina is SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D, and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design Corporate office for specification assistance.
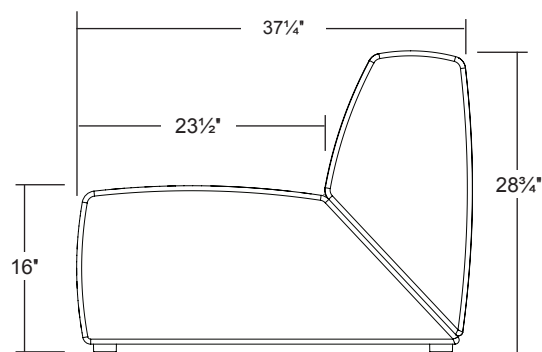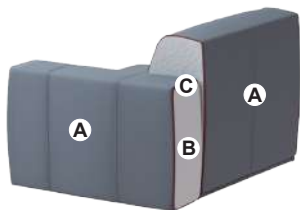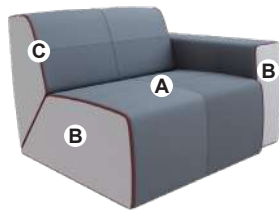

Side view of sku 5650
1½" Diameter Non-Marring Adjustable Nylon Glides
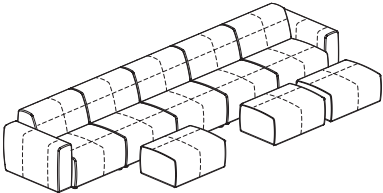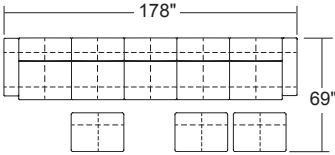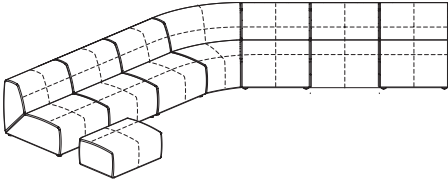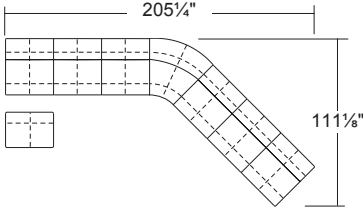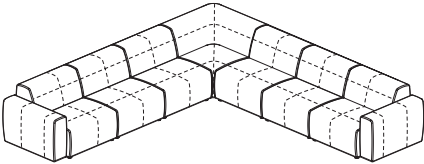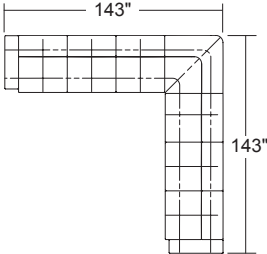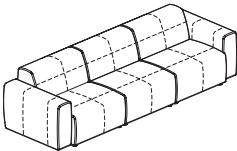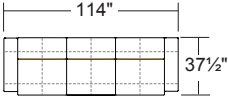
Valentina Contrasting Fabric Options

Valentina modular seating offers three contrasting fabric options.

A. Inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arms.
B. Seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arms.
C. Welt

*All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. When ordering multi-item configurations, provide the total COM yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). See terms and conditions for instructions for tagging COM.

Valentina Seating System Sample Configurations	Sku	Description
1		
178" / 69"	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
	5655	(3) Ottomans
2		
205¼" / 111⅛"	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5654	45˚ Connector
	5650	(3) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5655	Ottoman
3		
143" / 143"	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5653	90˚ Corner Connector
	5650	(2) Single Seat Modules. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module
4		
114" / 37½"	5651	Single Seat. Left Arm Facing Module
	5650	Single Seat Module. Armless
	5652	Single Seat. Right Arm Facing Module

valentina 5650
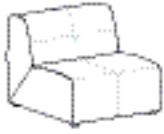
Single seat module
Armless
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
    yardage: 3.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back sides panels
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 28.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	32¾"	37¼"	28¾"	5.25 yds.	113.0'	91 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	832 mm	947 mm	731 mm	4.8 m	10.5 sqm	41.27 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1947	2052	2437	2519	2566	2659	2741	2776	2834	2916	2986	3067	3534

valentina 5651

Single seat
Left arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
    yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 28.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37 ¼"	28¾"	7.0 yds.	149.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	13.9 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2628	3142	3251	3313	3437	3546	3593	3671	3780	3873	3982	4604

valentina 5652

Single seat
Right arm facing module
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

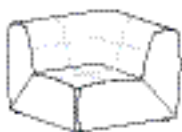See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back, top and side panels of the arm
   yardage: 4.25 yds.   leather: 105.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels, front and back panels of the arm
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 28.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	23"	40 7/8"	37¼"	28¾"	7.0 yds.	149.0'	129 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	585 mm	1041 mm	947 mm	731 mm	6.4 m	13.9 sqm	58.51 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2628	3142	3251	3313	3437	3546	3593	3671	3780	3873	3982	4604

valentina 5653

90° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
   yardage: 5.25 yds.   leather: 69.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
   yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 42.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
   yardage: 2.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	38 ½"	38 ½"	28¾"	6.75 yds.	127 .0'	128 lbs.	45.85'/1
406 mm	-	978 mm	978 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	11.8 sqm	58.06 kg.	1.30 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2813	2948	3443	3548	3608	3728	3833	3878	3953	4058	4148	4253	4853

valentina 5654

45° Connector
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt
All necessary ganging brackets are included and pre-installed

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for inside seat and back
    yardage: 4.0 yds.   leather: 65.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for seat and back side panels
    yardage: 1.75 yds.   leather: 28.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
16"	-	45½"	40"	28¾"	6.75 yds.	109.0'	128 lbs.	32.10'/1
406 mm	-	1156 mm	1016 mm	731 mm	6.2 m	10.2 sqm	58.06 kg.	.91 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2488	2623	3118	3223	3283	3403	3508	3553	3628	3733	3823	3928	4528

valentina 5655

Ottoman
Fully upholstered

Saddle stitch detail on seat and back; standard with welt

When using a combination of fabrics or leathers, specify the application by designating the appropriate letter, shown below, on the purchase order. Yardage shown must be used.

See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for top seat panel and upper body
    yardage: 2.25 yds.   leather: 37.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric or leather for lower body
    yardage: 1.5 yds.   leather: 25.0 sq. ft.
C) One fabric or leather for welt
    yardage: 1.0 yd.   leather: 16.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	32"	23½"	15¼"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	45 lbs.	15.31'/1
-	-	813 mm	597 mm	388 mm	4.4 m	7.3 sqm	20.41 kg.	.44 cu.

| COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1082	1176	1521	1594	1636	1720	1793	1824	1876	1949	2012	2085	2503

Zip Seating System Specification Guide

Zip is a modular seating product comprised of single and corner seat modules which may be used interchangeably to create different configurations. To select the modules that are appropriate for your application use the guide below. Zippers on the sides interlock pieces to create expandable modular configurations.

Zip is fully upholstered with flange stitch detailing and handles attached to the back. Handles are available in black or brown belting leather, fabric, leather alternatives and leather. Non-slip fabric applied to bottom. When ordering multi-item configurations, please provide the total COM

yardage from the same dye lot in a continuous roll(s). *All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application. See terms and conditions for instructions on tagging COM.

Please visit Bernhardtdesign.com for a complete library of 2D, 3D and Revit models. You may also contact your local sales representative or the Bernhardt Design corporate office for specification assistance. SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 2 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.
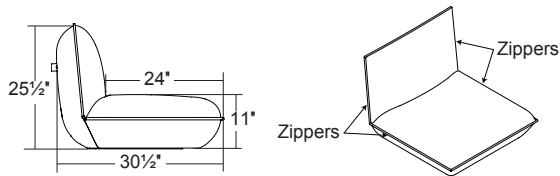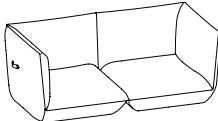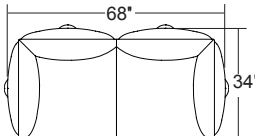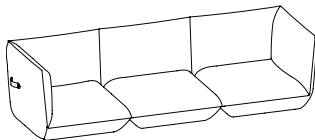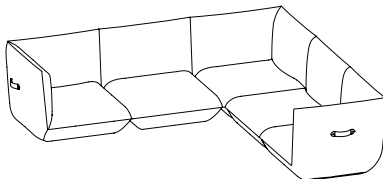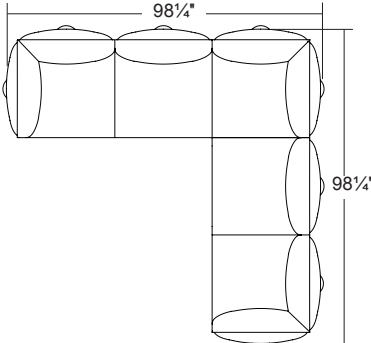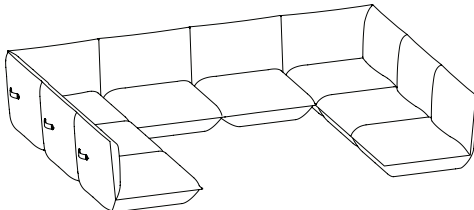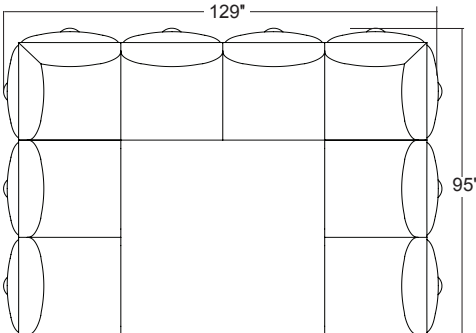
Single Seat
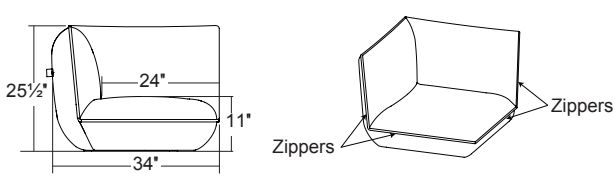
Corner Seat

Zip Seating System Sample Configurations

	Sku	Description
1	**5871**	Corner Seat (2)
2	**5871**	Corner Seat
	5870	Single Seat
	5871	Corner Seat
3	**5871**	Corner Seat
	5870	Single Seat
	5871	Corner Seat
	5870	Single Seat
	5871	Corner Seat
4	**5870**	Single Seat (2)
	5871	Corner Seat
	5870	Single Seat (2)
	5871	Corner Seat
	5870	Single Seat (2)

zip 5870B
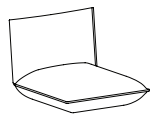
Fully upholstered with handle

Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24" (610 mm)

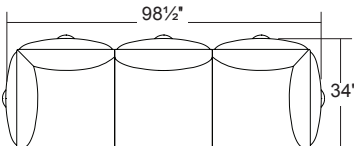SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional finish and environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	30½	34"	25½"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	49 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	775 mm	864 mm	648 mm	4.4 m	7.2 sqm	22.3 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1860	1956	2308	2362	2415	2479	2532	2586	2628	2682	2746	2799	3162

sku

5 | 8 | 7 | 0 | B

handle

L   black belting
R   brown belting

zip 5870C

Fully upholstered with handle

Fabric or leather handle
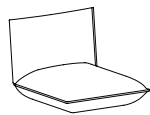Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

Contrasting Handle Specification: Handle is a different fabric or leather. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply.

See terms and conditions for contrasting fabric upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 4.8 yds.   leather: 78.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for 1-20 handles or leather for 1-45 handles
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft.

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information..

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	30½	34"	25½"	4.8 yds.	78.0'	-	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	775 mm	864 mm	648 mm	4.4 m	7.2 sqm	22.3 kg	36.08'/1

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2091	2207	2633	2697	2762	2839	2903	2968	3019	3084	3161	3226	3664

sku

5 8 7 0 C

handle

M   fabric
L   leather

zip 5871B

Corner seat with handle
Fully upholstered

Leather handle
Flange stitich
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for instructions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	34"	34"	25½"	6.5 yds.	110.0'	67 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	864 mm	864 mm	648 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	30.5 kg	1.02 cu.

COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2478	2608	3085	3157	3230	3316	3388	3461	3518	3591	3677	3750	4241

sku

5 | 8 | 7 | 1 | B

handle

L black belting
R brown belting

zip 5871C

Corner seat
Fully upholstered

Fabric or leather handle
Flange detail
Zipper attaches adjoining pieces
Non-slip base surface

Inside seat depth: 24"

Contrasting Handle Specification: Handle is a different fabric or leather. For contrasting handle, the following yardage must be used and upcharges apply.
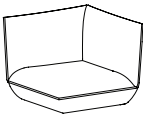
See terms and conditions for contrasting upholstery upcharges.

A) One fabric or leather for body
    yardage: 6.5 yds.   leather: 110.0 sq. ft.
B) One fabric for 1-20 handles or leather for 1-45 handles
    yardage: 1.0 yds.   leather: 20.0 sq. ft..

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold and LEVEL® 1 certified. See terms and conditions for additional environmental information.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
11"	-	34"	34"	25½"	6.5 yds.	110.0'	67 lbs.	36.08'/1
279 mm	-	864 mm	864 mm	648 mm	5.9 m	10.2 sqm	30.5 kg	1.02 cu.

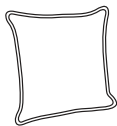| COM	COL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2711	2861	3411	3495	3578	3678	3761	3845	3911	3995	4095	4178	4745

sku

5 | 8 | 7 | 1 | C

handle

M   fabric handle
L   leather handle

PA01 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	15"	4"	15"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	381 mm	102 mm	381 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
294	364	373	381	391	399	408	414	423	433	441	498

PA02 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17"	4"	17"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	432 mm	102 mm		.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

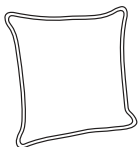| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
294	364	373	381	391	399	408	414	423	433	441	498

PA03 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19"	4"	19"	.75 yds.	12.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	483 mm	102 mm	483 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

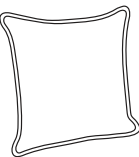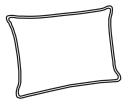| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
294	364	373	381	391	399	408	414	423	433	441	498

PA04 decorative pillow

Knife edge
Blown fiber filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	22"	6"	15"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	10 lbs.	.92'/1
-	-	559 mm	152 mm	381 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	4.5 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
311	405	416	427	440	451	463	471	483	496	507	583

PA05 decorative pillow
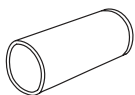
Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18¼"	5½"	5½"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	464 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
355	425	434	442	452	460	469	475	484	494	502	559

PA06 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	19¾"	5½"	5½"	.75 yds.	12.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	502 mm	140 mm	140 mm	.69 m	1.1 sqm	3.6 kg	.03 cu.

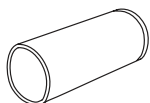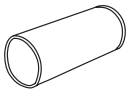| COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
355	425	434	442	452	460	469	475	484	494	502	559

PA07 decorative pillow

Bolster round pillow
HR-15 Foam with welt and zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	21"	6"	6"	1.0 yds.	15.0'	9 lbs.	.93'/1
-	-	533 mm	152 mm	152 mm	.92 m	1.4 sqm	3.6 kg	3.6 kg

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
355	449	460	471	484	495	507	515	527	540	551	627

PB01 decorative pillow
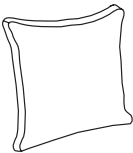
1/2" Panel border
Down-filled with zipper closure

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	16½"	4"	16½"	1.0 yds.	18.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	420 mm	102 mm	420 mm	.92 m	1.7 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
294	388	399	410	423	434	446	454	466	479	490	566

PB02 decorative pillow

1/2" Panel border.
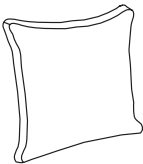**Down-filled with zipper closure.**

All COM/COL fabrics must be preapproved by Bernhardt Design prior to application.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	18½"	4"	18½"	1.0 yds.	20.0'	8 lbs.	.89'/1
-	-	470 mm	102 mm	470 mm	.92 m	1.9 sqm	3.6 kg	.02 cu.

COM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
294	388	399	410	423	434	446	454	466	479	490	566

stacking cart 1105

Mobile cart

Mobile cart for Bernhardt stacking chairs
Silver powder coated steel
2" locking casters

SCS Indoor Advantage™ Gold certified.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42"	39½"	-	-	35 lbs	25.91'/1
-	-	699 mm	1067 mm	1003 mm	-	-	15.9 kg	.73 cu

List Price
1792

stacking cart 1700-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Monza 1209-40, Remo 1416-20 and Remo 1415-20

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17¾"	31½"	39¾"	-	-	22 lbs.	11.75'/1
-	-	451 mm	801 mm	1010 mm	-	-	10 kg	.31 cu.

List Price
1020

stacking cart 1720-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 8200-00

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	13¾"	25⅝"	35⅞"	-	-	19 lbs.	7.75'/1
-	-	350 mm	651	912 mm	-	-	8.6 kg	.22 cu.

List Price
1020

stacking cart 1730-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Myto 1207-20.

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	17¾"	31½"	39¾"	-	-	22 lbs.	11.75'/1
-	-	451 mm	801 mm	1010 mm	-	-	10 kg	.31 cu.

List Price
1020

stacking cart 1740-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 9553, Miura 9590, Miura 9591, Miura 9592 and Miura 9580

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	27½"	42⅞"	39⅜"	-	-	56 lbs.	42.38'/1
-	-	699 mm	1090 mm	1001 mm	-	-	25.4 kg	1.20 cu.

List Price
1415

stacking cart 1750-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Remo 1417-20 and Remo 1418-20

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	23⅝"	29⅞"	32⅝"	-	-	27 lbs.	42.38'/1
-	-	601 mm	759 mm	826 mm	-	-	12.3 kg	1.20 cu.

List Price
1121

stacking cart 1770-00

PLANK

Stacking cart
Black metal frame

Stacking cart compatible with Miura 9587-01, 9587-71 and Miura 9586-01, 9586-71

Seat Height	Arm Height	W	D	H	Fabric	Leather	Weight	Cubes/Qty
-	-	41⅜"	59"	33½"	-	-	159 lbs.	85.5'/1
-	-	1051 mm	1499 mm	851 mm	-	-	72.1 kg	2.42 cu.

List Price
1612

description	sku	w	d	h		price
linking device Vacuum-formed polystyrene Lnking device compatible with all indoor and outdoor Plank Monza arm chairs.	1209-90	14½	9½	3½		$ 250